

DECLASSIFIED

AUG 1965

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

S-2 SECTION
w/ENCLS

4TH MARINES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S - 2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4th MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

016900 AUG 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020900 AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	010900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0900		2	010800	SW ISUM NO #81	
0915		3	010800	B X ISUM #72	
0928		4	010920	IMP RPT OF LOSS INFILTRATORS	
1010		5	010955	IMP TWO MEN IN USMC UNIFORM PICKED UP BY CIV.	
1045		6	010800	IMP ISUM #86	
1045		7	31 JUL 65	AIR RECON R.Q.	
1115		8	011115	IMP 81ST FLT REPORT SEE 1 NEGRO ANDIGANS.	
1125		9	011118	IMP B RECEIVED CARBINE FIRE	
1125		10	011117	SW LCO AND ICO PATROLING CONT. SITE	
1140		12	010945	SD24 DIST CHIEF REQ RETURN OF PF RADIO	
1140		13	010945	MI24 REQ MAJ VARNER TO QUANG NAGI	
1140		14	011155	IMP REQ ONE INTERPRETER WILL SEND ASAP	
1155		15	011200	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	
1112		16	011202	TWO PEOPLE ON IMP LOCATION WERE CAUS.	
1200		17	011214	VALVE RPT OF FISHING FLEET IN THE PATH OF CORAL LINE	
1205		18	011015	IMP RPT OF 22VC FROM F6	
1210		19	011305	RPT ON INFILTRATIONS BN	
1320		20	30 JUL 65	ITT REPORT ON CPL LEE	
1320		21	011330	B RECON RPT ON OP LUCKY STRIKE	
1320		22	011317	DIV P-0 SENDING ONE VN TO AG	
1315		23	011355	IMP DRIVER RPT SEEING INFILTRATORS	
1330		24	011400	IMP REPORT ON PF FLT	
1355		25	011420	IMP CIVIL AFF. OFFICER REQ. INTER.	
1410		26	011420	IMP REPORT ON FOUR MAR APPENDED	
1420		27	0107102	ITT NOTIFIED ABOUT LT PETERSON.	
1420		28	011420	BX MESSAGE FROM CAPT KELLEY	
1420	1420	29	0107102	4th ISUM NUMBER EIGHTY FOUR	
1445		30	011445	OX AIR FREIGHT HAS ONE VCS THEIR POSITION	
1455		31	011455	IMP PICKED UP ONE VN TEENAGER THEIR POS.	
1458		32	011454	CIT DAILY REPORT	
1458		33	011458	ONE INTERPRETER SENT TO IMP.	
1508		34	010508	BX REQ TO KNOW INFO ON LT GALLINGER	
	1515	35		AG RECEIVED MONEY FROM DIV TURNED OVER TO ITT	
1505		36		IMP WILL SEND TWO BOOBYTRAPS TO AG TODAY	
1520		37	011520	ITT REPORT ON 1 VCS AND FOUR RELEASED	
1525		38	011515	IMP RPT ON ONE HEAT CASUALTY	
1525		39	011532	SW HAS ONE VCS THEIR POS.	
1620		40	011620	IMP REPORTS COMPLETED SHEEP NKG CONTACT	
1628		41	011542	PFB SPOTTED FIVE VC IN RICE PADDY	
1635		42	011630	IMP APPROX TEN VC IN VILLAGE	
1635		43		WO SLITCH IS THE WATCH OFFICER	
1655		44	011650	FSCC RPT OF THIRTY SEVEN MEN ARMED	
1655		45	3 AUG	BX PATROL PLANS	
1655		46	011320	CG THIRD MAR ISUM # 81	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

010900 AUG 1965

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

020900 AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1745		47	011745	IMP CIVIL AFF OFFICER RETURNED THE INTERPRETER		
1800		48		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH		
1805		49	011803	SW THREE MEN SETTING TRIP FLARES HAD GRENADE THROWN AT THEM		
1845		50	HAND CARRY	ITT DAILY REPORT		
1840		51	011835	IMP SPOTTED WHITE FLAG		
1855		52	011835	BX SHELL OF DEAD BODIES AT 470997		
1900		53		LT WIRICK WATCH OFFICER		
1925		54	011920	MAJ WARNER CHECKED OUT RPT ON NEGRO NEG RESULTS		
1930		55	011930	IMP STRETCH OF LAND MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS		
1930		56	011930	INCIDENT T OF MARINE EATING A DUCK		
2040		57	012004	BX SPOTTED LARGE AMOUNTS OF CAMPFIRES		
2040		58	012030	SW VEHICLE REPORT		
2040		59	012011	IMP VEHICLE REPORT		
2040		60	012030	IMP WILL BE FIRING 14 60 AND 3.5		
2108		61	012100	IMP REQUEST ARTY		
2110		62	012105	BX RECEIVED TWO RDS		
2124		63	012030	MONROE 19 BN HAS 3 105s		
2215		64	011955	3D REPORT ON VC MOVEMENT		
2200		65		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER		
2255		66	012215	IMP LOCATION OF VC BN		
2345		67	012345	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH		
0015		68	311350Z	3rd MAF ISM # 82		
0040		69		S-2 HOTLINE TO SMOVE WORKING AGAIN		
0100		70	020100	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER		
0100		71	VERBAL	PERMINITER FIRED A DOG THOUGHT IT WAS VC		
0400		72		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0405		73	020340	IMP BOAT MOVEMENT AND LIGHTS		
0405		74	020355	IMP THREE BOATS STOPPED PEOPLE DETAINED		
0440		75	020431	IMP THREE MORE BOATS STOPPED		
0600		76	020600	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH		
0820		77	020817	TINGE WEATHER REPORT		
0825		78	010020Z	TINGE ISM # 64		
0825		79	020800	TINGE APPENDED T.O. CIV.		
0850		80	2 AUG	CET DAILY REPORT		
0900		81	020855	SHOVE REQUEST MAN TO PICK UP PHOTOS.		
0900		82	020900	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S -2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 1st MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
020900H AUG 1965	030900 AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	020900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0915		2	020800	SWAIN ISUM	
0915		3	30JUL65	SWAIN POSSIBLE VC SUPPLY TUNNEL	
0915		4	020800	BX ISUM	
0920		5	020800	IMP ISUM	
0920		6	301800	SWAIN PATROL REPORTS	
0950		7	020930	IMP REQUEST ARTY FIRE	
1010		8	2AUG 65	ITT CALLED SAID THAT THEY SENT THREE INTER.	
1055		9	281130	ITT INTERROGATION REPORT	
1100		10	021020	SHOVE INFO ON DESTROYER	
1110		11	021105	IMP B CO SET OFF EXPLOSIVE	
	1120	12	020320Z	THICKENED ISUM	
1120		13	021135	INTER ARRIVED AT AG CP	
1150		14		SGT MIKE AND L/CPL HENDERSON ASSUME THE WATCH	
1200		15	HOT DINE	SGT BARBEE REQUEST INFO A OUT PASSES	
1235		16	HAND CARRY	BX PATROL PLAN	
1300		17	271755Z	DIV ISUM	
1400		18	021345	IMP TWO BATTALION FORCING LOCAL PEOPLE TO DIG A TRENCH	
1430		19	021425	TERGE RETRO REPORT	
1430		20	HAND CARRY	IMP LOCATION OF CP	
1430		21	HAND CARRY	PAC COMMANDS	
1430		22	HAND CARRY	DIA NOTICE OF DIV REVISION	
1500		23	021500	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1555		24	HAND CARRY	BX PATROL PLAN	
1625		25	021615	IMP BRIEF OF B CO PATROL	
1630		26		LT PETERSON WATCH WAS THE OFFICER	
1730		27	021730	SWAIN RETURNED SGT LONG	
1735		28	021628	VC BATTALION LOCATION	
1747		29	021747	ITT THREE VN FROM SW SENT TO LY TIN	
1755		30	021645	SD HAS PERMISSION TO FIRE	
1800		31	021800	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1840		32	021835	BX HAVE TWO ARMED VN	
1855		33	021850	PF A BUSH SITES FROM IMP	
1900		34	021900	WO SLITZ WATCH OFFICER	
1945		35	021930	TINGE RETRO DATA	
2005		36	022000	IMP CAPT TUCK OLD PF OVERNIGHT	
2005		37		WEATHER DATA REQUESTED	
2020		38	022015	SW LAST VALLET	
2025		39	022025	BX REPORT SEVENTEEN PEOPLE ENROUTE TO CP	
2030		40	022020	GBATRY REPORTED GREEN CLUSTER	
2050		41	022040	IMP D CO RECEIVED ONE RD S/A FIRE	
2040		42	022040	SWAIN ACCIDENTAL FIRING OF GREEN CLUSTER	
2155		43	022145	IMP FIRE MISSION	
2205		44	020140Z	BEACH SURVAY	
2220		45	022215	BX ONE VC LOCATION	
2215					

2235

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQCO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
020000 H AUG 65	030900H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2215		46	022145	ED IDENTIFIED SUSPECT A CP AS PF	
2235		47	022235	AG DONE SHOT FIRED IN VIC OF SHOWER	
2245		48	022237	TS SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY ITT	
2250		49	022239	INF D RECEIVED INCOMING FIRE ONE ROUND	
2258		50	022248	IM SIGHTED RED STAR CLUSTER	
2300		51	022300	SGT BAILY RPT AT 2255H ITT ALSO RPT	
2300		52	022300	LT PETERSON RETURNED	
2210		53	022300	IMP RECEIVED THIRD INCOMING ROUND	
2315		54	022315	LT PETERSON REPORT	
2400		55	030100	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
0100		56	030115	MR HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
0135		57	011320Z	IMP REPORT ON SHOOTING VIC SHOWER	
0140		58	010120Z	CG IIMAF ISUM #83	
0140		59	020250Z	CG IIMAF VC ACTIVITY RPT	
0400		60	030400	CG IIMAF RECOMMENDED LALSON	
0600		61		RAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0738		62	030720	CPL VARDY AND L/CPL HENDERSON ASSUME DUTIES	
0805		63		ME TO PICK UP CAPT TICH	
0805		64		TWO ONI AGENTS TO SEE CI BRO GHT TO AG2	
0810		65		SGT BAILY RPTS NO WPNS AT COLLECTION POINT	
0825		66	030800	CIT DAILY REPORT	
0827		67	030825	TINCE RETRO DATA	
0830		68	020005Z	TINCE ISU #85	
0855		69	030855	ITT LT BONG SENT TO TAKE CHARGE OF PF	
0855		70	030825	EX OKEO FIRE MISSION	
0900		71		JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO FORTH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
030900 H AUG 1965	040900 H AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1		OPENED JOURNAL	
0915		2	021800	S MAIN LCO PATROL REPORT	
0915		3	020800	S MAIN LCO PATROL REPORT	
0915		4	030800	S MAIN ISUM	
0915		5	HAND CARRY	DEBRIEFING OF B CO	
0915		6	030800	REP ISUM	
0935		7	020800	BX ISUM	
0935		8	030918	DA TRACTOR REC TWO INCO INC MORTAR ROUNDS	
0935		9	030820	AO CIVILIANS LEAVING TARGET AREA	
0935		10	030825	AG RECEIVED FIRE MISSION ON VC BN.	
0950		11	030825	REP JET DROPPED AIV OBJECT	
0950		12	031200	QUANG TIN ISUM	
0950		13	311200	QUANG TIN ISUM	
0950		14	021200	QUANG TIN ISUM	
0955		15	030941	REP ENGINE RS BLOWING TWO 60MM ROUNDS	
1015		16		RETURN OF PF TO LY TIN	
1200		17	031012	SHOVE REQUEST REPORT ON THE INT RED INTER,	
1225		18	031200	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1300		19	031220	MORE CO APPREHENDED TWO VCS	
1315		20	3 AUG 65	CG INQUIRE OF CPL D, A, MYERS	
1315		21	5 AUG 65	BX PATROL PLANS	
1500		22		VCS REPORT	
1500	1355	23	030820	THICKSKINNED ISUM	
1505		24		BX VC CAMP LOCATION	
1600		25	031322	SD RPT ON THE ROADBLOCK	
1640		26	031505	ITT 1500 REPORT	
1700		27	031610	LT PERSON RPT ON ACCIDENT WITH VN CIV.	
1700		28	031620	FIRE MISSION REPORT FROM TINGE	
1755		29	031652	REP THAT CAME UP MISSING IN VILLAGE	
1800		30	031700	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
1820		31	031755	REP RETURNED TO CP	
1820		32	031800	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
1915		33	031820	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1915		34	031820	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1915		35	031905	SW REPORTS THAT 25 VC ARE NEAR RECON POSITION	
1950		36	031855	SW STARTED RECON RECOVERY	
1950		37	031730	REQUEST INFO ON PF OPERATIONS IN FRONT OF SD	
1955		38	031905	INT REPORT OF ONE MARINE KIA BY GRENADE	
2015		39	021925	INT ACO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
2024		40	031955	TP RPT ON GRENADE INCIDENT	
2025		41	031955	AIR STRIKE 'MISS' RECEIVED S/A FIRE	
2025		42	032015	EVENTS OF GRENADE INCIDENT	
2052		43	032012	OX BOMB INFO ON AIR STRIKE	
2052		44	021334Z	CG ILMAF ISUM	
2052		45	021200	CG ILMAF SECURITY ON PHOTOS	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
030900H AUG 1965	040900H AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2052		46	032010	SW HELO EVAC RECEIVED SMALL ARM FIRE	
2052		47	032030	IMP PF ABUSHERS	
2052		48	3 AUG 65	PP AMAUSHERS FOR THE PF	
1900		49	Late Entry	LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
2200		50	032200	WO SCALITZ WATCH OFFICER	
2218		51	032115	SD REPORT ON ONE VC CO	
2305		52	020204Z	CG IIMARDIV REPORT ON MISSING WEAPONS	
2400		53	032340	IMP MARINE FROM D CO FIRED ON	
0025		54	311624Z	IIMARDIV SIT REPORT	
0055		55	040010	SD REPORT ON VC WITH HOW. CARRY BY CIV.	
0100		56		LT WYRICK WATCH OFFICER	
0335	0125	57	040317	TS REQ EST INFO ON THE HOW.	
0500		58	040505	IMP THREE MAN PROBE ON ECO POSITION	
0500		59	Late Entry	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0525		60	040518	IMP MARINE THROUGH FRAG ON NAME BY MISTAKE	
0700		61	040700	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0710		62	031145Z	FLSGIIMAF RADAR SET ANTIS 21	
0710		63	021139Z	3/4 SEARCH FOR CARBINES	
0710		64	3 AUG 65	IIMAF ISUM	
0745		65	040646	TS OPERATION THUNDERBOLT	
0745		66	030450Z	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	
0820		67	040735	IMP WATERBORN PLT APPREHENDED 32 VCS	
0845		68	040800	GIT DAILY JOURNAL	
0850		69	040815	TINGE M TRO DATA	
0900		70	040040Z	TINGE ISUM	
0900		71	040900	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
040900H AUG 1965	050900H AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	040900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0920		2	040800	BX ISUM	
0930		3	040850	TS VC LOCATION	
0930		4	040800	IMP ISUM	
0932		5	040915	IMP RECIVIED CAMERA, FUNDS, ETC	
1000		6	040921	SD RAILY MSG REC 040126H	
1000		7	041000	SW TWO PLT AND CHAPLIN RETURNED GIRL	
1015		8	040925	SW PICKED UP TWO GROUPS OF VN	
1031		9	041040	SD VC CO TO ATTACK USMC VEH.	
1055		10	041040	FP VC CAME TO VILLAGE AND STOLE WNS	
1115		11	041105	PAYABLE FIRE FIGHT AT VIC 456048	
1115		12	041100	IMP FIR. FIGHT HEARD VIC 456048	
1138	1130	13	040335Z	AG INFO ON MINES AND EXPLOSIVES	
1138		14	041125	SHOVE VMO RECON FROM DANANG TO CHU LAI	
1145		15	040800	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1155		16	041145	SWAIN ISUM	
1225		17	4 AUG 65	BP LOCATION OF ONE VC CO	
1250		18	040234Z	WI REPORTED LOC OF US POW'S	
1250		19	041250	IMP PF R FORTS THREE MEN FIRING	
1255		20	041255	BX ASSUMES THE AIR STRIKE	
1300		21	041302	BX TIME AND LOC OF AIR STRIKE	
1300		22	041245	IMP REPORT OF MAN WITH CAMERA	
1310		23	041300	IMP NO WORD ON THE FIRING VIC PF CP	
1335		24	040530	4th MAR ISUM	
1325		25	6 AUG 65	BX PATROL PLANS	
1430		26	041410	IMP RPT ONE PF CO CONDUCTING SWEEP	
1451		27	041450	ITT 1500H REPORT	
1500		28	041442	SD RECON MIGHT SEARCH FOR POWS	
1500		29	041500	B R CON R PT ON CHVES AND PEOPLE	
1525		30	040850	TS REPORT COORD REF JOURNAL NO. 3	
1545		31	041540	IMP FOUND THIRTEEN SPIKED TRAPS	
1545		32	4 AUG 65	LT CORRIER RPT ON VC PLT OR COMPANY	
1615		33	041600	TS REPORT ON VC 94th BTN.	
1635		34	041626	BX PERCH 3 RECIVIED 15 INCOMING ROUNDS	
1635		35	041805	WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
1705		36	041750	IMP CAPTURED ONE VCS	
1715		37	041748	SHOVE IMAR REPORT FIVE SIGNAL FIRES	
1730		38	031748Z	TYPIROON WARNING	
1740		39	041720	SD REPORT ON VC CO	
1740		40	041740	IMP PF A-BUSH SIGHTS	
1800		41		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1830		42	041820	OX WEATHER REPORT	
1855		43	HAND CARRY	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1900		44	041900	BX TWO WIRE MEN FORND NE. RO AND CAUS.	
1925		45	041925	TINGE METRO DATA.	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
019000H AUG 65	050900H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1915		46	041920	PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
1950		47	041940	BX AIR RECON REPORT	
2020		48	042000	SW TRAFFIC REPORT	
2040		49	042030	BX F CO AMBUSH	
2040		50	042030	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	
2050		51	011200Z	IMP INFO ON MISSION	
2050		52	021359Z	IIIMAF REPORT ON EN ACTIVITY	
2050		53	040530	TS ISUM	
2115		54	042105	PF REPORT OF A VC UNIT	
2115		55	042105	IMP REPORT THAT MARINES SHOT AT PF	
2035		56	042135	PP RECEIVED INCOMING ROUNDS	
2135		57	042135	IMP REFERENCE JOURNAL # 56	
2135		58	042130	IMP FIRE THREE ROUNDS OF 81MM	
2150		59	042030	SD REPORT OF VC ROAD BLOCK AT BRIDGE	
2200		60	042200	BX LOCATION OF VC UNITS	
2200		61	042225	SW HEARD A/W FIRE TO THERE FRONT	
2235		62	042237	BX OF REPORTS DRUM BEATS TO THERE FRONT	
2245		63	040530Z	SW ICO REPORTS GREENING FROM HOA VAN	
2250		64	040900Z	IIIMAF SUPPLEMENTARY CHALLENGE AND PASSWARD	
2300		65	042400	SD FIVE VC HARRISSING SMALL ARMS FIRE	
2330		66	050100	WATCH BE ASSUMES THE WATCH	
2400		67	042215	WATCH OFFICER SCHLITZ	
0100		68	050310	FIRE AT DANANG FUEL POINT FROM S/A FIRE	
0300		69	050310	IMP OF ONE HEARD ABOUT TWELVE SHOTS	
0315		70	050400	IAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0400		71	011328Z	IIIMAF 38-65	
0410		72	050400	IMP 81MM MORTAR ROUNDS FALLING IN LY TIN AREA	
0410		73	050515	IX&PP OBSERVED LARGE FIRE IN LY TIN AREA	
0530		74	041112Z	IIIMAF ISUM	
0600		75	050600	IMP TWENTY FIVE CURFEW VIOLATORS	
0610		76	050645	IMP MORE INFO ON THE STOLEN WEAPON	
0645		77	050645	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0645		78	05AUG 65	GIT DAILY REPORT	
0805		79	050845	DEADLOCK OBSERVED 25 PEOPLE WITH HEAVY EQUIP.	
0825		80	050845	TINGE NEG ISUM	
0835		81	050900	BX ISUM WILL BE CLOSED LATE.	
0900		82	090900	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
050900H AUG 65	06900H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	050900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0900		2	050800	SW ISUM	
0900		3	2 JUL 65	MICV OP RESTRICTIONS US MILITARY AIRCRAFT	
0900		4	310800 JUL	IIIMAR OP ORDER	
0900		5	280800 JUL	IIIMAP OP ORDER	
0900		6	6 JUL 65	FMF NO. DESIGNATION OF FMF PAC UNITS	
0900		7	JULY 65	DIA DEFENCE INTELLIGENCE DIGEST	
0905		8	050800	VILL CHIEF REQUEST ARTY FIRE WITH BX.	
0930		9	050800	IX ISUM& PATROL PLANS	
0935		10	050800	IMP ISUM	
0935		11	050035Z	SW REQ MAJ WARNER CALL THEIR CP ASAP	
1020		12	050937	SD LOCATION OF TWO VC SQUADS	
1025		13	050915	SD THREE VC ON THE ROAD STOPPING TRAFFIC	
1050		14	051005	SD REPORT ON ONE VC CO	
1130		15	051105	WH VC HARASSING TRAFFIC	
1145		16		CPL VARDY AND L/CPL HENDRESON ASSUMED DUTIES	
1150		17	021330Z	1stMAW FRAG ORDER	
1150		18	030930Z	IIIMAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	
1235		19	051234	PALAMINO REQUEST MED EVAC.	
1257		20	051225	SD INFO ON ONE VC SQUAD IN THE MUD	
1305		21	051305	IMP D CO SHOT AT A WATER BUFFALO THAT CHARGED CONVOY	
	1317	22	050510Z	4th MARINES ISUM	
1300		23	HAND CARRY	IX PATROL PLAN	
1300		24	051255	IMP D CO HAS ONE VCS	
1500		25	051500	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1525		26	030332Z	IIIMAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	
1525		27	041555	IIIDIV ISUM	
1535		28	5 AUG 65	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1610		29	051750	SW OBSERVES VN OFFLOADING BOAT	
1810		30	051735	TS LOCATION OF 300 VC	
1811		31	051900	WATCH OFFICER MR. HAINES	
1850		32	051915	IX MORE MISSION OF PORT POS	
1900		33	050026	IIIDIV USE OF GRID SQUARE DESIGNATION	
1925		34	051845	SW ARTY FIRE POSITION	
1940		35	051905	IMP LOCAL AGENT REPORT	
1940		36	051910	CD REPORT FROM CLYDEDALE	
2000		37	051910	CLDS REPORT OF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
2010		38	052005	IX OBSERVES LARGE FIRE	
2010		39	052000	IX AREPORTS ABSENCE OF BOATS	
2010		40	052020	TINGE ARTY FIRED ON JUNKS	
2020		41	052137	IMP PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
2020		42	051828	IMP TRAFFIC REPORTS	
2045		43	052020	SW THREE RO NDS FIRED AT JUNKD	
2045		44	052100	IMP OBS SERVEL RED FEARES	
2045		45	052045	AG BX WILL SET OFF ONE FUGAS	
2115		46	052205	SW REPORT OF FIRE FIGHT AT ROADBLOCK	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-69 (REV. 8-58)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
050900H AUG 65	060900H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2225		47	052150	SD REQUEST FOR ARTY CLERENCE	
2245		48	052206	IMP OP SERREA REPORTS RED AND WHITE FBARES	
2310		49		TS RECEIVED A FEW INCOMING ROUNDS	
2400		50	050400	WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0100		51		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
0110		52	041555Z	SD REPORT TAE PLT OF PF TO KEEP HWY 1 OPEN	
0130		53	060201	IIDIV ISUM	
0230		54	06AUG65	REPORT OF VC ATTACKING A HAMLET	
0330		55	06AUG65	S-2 PERSONNEL DEPARTED	
0400		56	050234	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0600		75	300254Z	IIMAR DIV COORDINATION BETWEEN MAR, PF, & ARVN ADVS.	
0655		58		CPL VARDY AND L/CPL HENDERSON ASSUME THE DUTIES	
0735		59	060725	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT	
0745		60	060750	AG (FWD) VC LOCATION	
0800		61	060750	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT	
0820		62	060810	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT	
0820		63	060817	IMP WILL BE FIRING DIRECT FIRE FROM PENN.	
0820		64	060800	CIT SPOT REPORT	
0840		65	060830	TINGE METRO DATA	
0840		66	060015Z	TINGE ISUM	
0840		67	060827	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT	
0857		68	060853	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT	
0900		69	080900	CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DFO, Month, year)	CLOSED (DFO, Month, year)
060900H August 1965	070900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0900		1		JOURNAL OPENED		F
0915		2	060855H	IMP REPORT FROM LOCAL AGENT		F
0915		3	060945H	IMP - G BTRY WILL BE FIRING 15 AT 525147		F
0915		4	060800H	BX - ISUM		F
0935		5	060800H	IMP - ISUM		F
0935		6	052020H	TS - REQUEST TIMES OF TEACHINGS		F
0940		7	090940H	AG (FWD) RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE		F-M
0950		8	060940H	AG (FWD) AG I CO HAS ONE VCS		F-M
0935		9	060944H	AG (FWD) RPTS TWO VC PLT MOVING IN COLUMN		F-M
0940		10	060945H	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT		F
0950		11	060945H	AG (FWD) HAVE 5 VCS		F-M
0950		12	060950H	IMP - LOCATION OF H CO		F
0948		13	HOTLINE	CHANGE IN BRIEFING		F
1010		14	061000H	AG (FWD) VC CO MOVING PARALLEL TO RIVER		F-M
1027		15	061015H	IMP LOCATION OF LARGE ARVN CONVOY MOVING S.		F
1020		16	061000H	AG (FWD) REPORT ONE OR TWO VC PLT MOVING		F-M
1040		17	061035H	IMP HAS TWO VCS		F-M
1050		18	061040H	AG (FWD) VC CHANGE IN LOCATION		F-M
1050		19	061035H	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT		F
1050		20	061000H	AG (FWD) FOUND PACKS IN VILLAGE		F-M
1104		21	050958Z	III MAF - INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY		F
1045		22	061030H	WH - WILL SEARCH VILLAGE		F
1104		23	HOTLINE	AG (FWD) REQUEST FIRE MISSION		F
1104		24	061035H	IMP REPORT ON PF BEING ATTACKED		F
1105		25	061101H	AG (FWD) RPT NEG RESULTS & VC MOVEMENT		F
1120		26	061100H	AG (FWD) SIT REPORT		F
1125		27	HOTLINE	AG (FWD) - LOCATION OF 3/3		F
1125		28	061120H	AG (FWD) - LOC OF ARVN UNITS		F
1125		29	061115H	AG (FWD) - 3RD ARVN MAR REQ MED EVAC		F
1130		30	061130H	AG (FWD) - SIT REP		F
1140		31	061127H	AG (FWD) - MAN SHOT IN LEG BY CO		F-M
1207		32	061205H	TARBUSH - 2 VC SPOTTED		F-M
1215		33	061154H	IMP - B PICKED UP 1 VCS		F-M
1225		34	061224H	AG (FWD) - SIT REP		F
1235		35	061150H	TS - FRONT LINE POS FOR THUNDERBOLT OPS		F
1237		36	061240H	AG (FWD) - LEATHERNECK ELEMENTS ARE AT OBJ3		F-M
1245		37	061230H	SW - 1 VC HIDING IN BUSHES FOUND		F-M
1255		38	061250H	BX - PATROL PLANS FOR 8 AUGUST		F
1257		39	061255H	AG (FWD) - L CO FOUND MINES		F-M
1303		40	061255H	AG (FWD) - 25 PEOPLE MOVING N TO S		F-M
1305		41	061235H	SW - I CO AND M CO POSITIONS		F
1321		42	061235H	AG (FWD) - SIT REP AT 1230H		F
1307		43	061310H	AG (FWD) - 3/3 RECVD INCOMING ARTY		F-M
1348		44	061340H	3/3 - HEAT EVAC FROM 3/3		F
1348		45	061340H	3/3 - CP WAS MOVED BEHIND I CO		F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-88 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060900H August 1965	070900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1350		46	060335H	IMP - BRAVO CAPTURED 5 VCS		F-M
1410		47	061245H	AG (FWD) - I CO RPTS S/A FIRE		F-M
1420		48	061514H	WH RELAY RECVD GROUND FIRE		F-M
1430		49	061430H	PAYABLE 8 OBSERVED HE ON 3/3		F
1430		50	061355H	3/3 - TERRAIN IS ROUGH MOVEMENT SLOW		F
1453		51	061442H	APPROX 300 VIET CIVILIANS HEADING EAST		F-M
1453		52	061435H	IMP - B HAS 10 VCS TOTAL 12		F-M
1515		53	061521H	3 HEAT CASUALTIES		F
1530		54	061530H	HUEY TOOK GROUND FIRE FR PF'S		F-M
1531		55	061505H	TS - SIT REP		F
1540		56	061535H	IMP - HAVE EMBARKED 10 VCS ABOARD AMTRACS		F
1556		57	061545H	AG (FWD) - HEAT CASUALTIES		F
1556		58	061555H	PAYABLE FIRE MISSION		F
1605		59	061600H	3/3 - SIT REP		F
1630		60	061615H	AG (FWD) - WH TO TS HOWTAR RECON PARTY		F
1637		61	061555H	3/3 - SIT REP		F
1637		62	061610H	3/3 - SIT REP		F
		63	061642H	3RD ARVN MARINES KILLED 1 VC AND CAP 1 WFN		F-M
1645		64	061640H	3/3 - SIT REP		F
1705		65	061708H	AG (FWD) - ARVN MARINE IN FIRE FIGHT		F
1715		66	061745H	ITT IS TAKING 10 VCS TO LY TIN		F
1700		67		AG - SIT REP		F
1700		68	6Aug65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		F
1725		69	061725H	AG - ARVN CAPT 1 SUB MACHINEGUN		F-M
1750		70	061250H	ITT SGT BRAGDON CALLED AND 10 DELIVERED		F
1750		71	061745H	TARBUSH - SPOTTED 50 75 PEOPLE		F
1800		72	061755H	AG - ARVN CALLED AIR STRIKE		F
1800		73	061800H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES		F
1820		74	061755H	AG - SIT REP		F
1825		75	6Aug65	EOD - FLSU - RPT ON VC DEMO CHARGE		F
1830		76	061830H	AG - CALLED HUEY STRIKE		F-M
1830		77	061810H	BE - RPT SENDING VENDORS TO LY TIN		F
1835		78	061800H	AG - NAVAL GUNFIRE SIT REP		F
1840		79	AG - WH RPT ON HOWTAR			F
1845		80	061840H	AG - 3/3 RPTS 1 USMC WIA		F
1855		81	061850H	AG - 3/51 RECVD S/A FIRE		F-M
1905		82	061905H	AG - TS REQ TO KNOW SIT REPORT ON HOWTAR		F
1920		83	061920H	AG FWD - LAST HOWTAR AT WH CP		F
1925		84	061908H	DIST CHIEF RPTD 1 VC BN LOCATION		F-M
1935		85	061937H	B RECON RPT ON 1 WIA		F-M-S
1940		86	061850H	SCAT B - FIRE MISSION		F
1950		87	061955H	B MED CASUALTY REPORT		F
2010		88	062003H	WH 1 RPT ON 2 CASUALTIES		F-M
2010		89	062000H	3/3 - CO I 2 WIA FROM MINE		F-M
2010		90	062004H	B MED INFO ON 17 HEAT CASUALTIES		F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060900H August 1965	070900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2020		91	062020H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES		F-M
2020		92	062020H	NOTIFIED BOGART THAT HELO W/3 VC ON WAY		F
2000		93	062000H	IMP RPT ON 10 VCS		F
2050		94	6AUG65	MAG 11 RPTD ON TARGET DESTRUCTION		F
2050		95	060610Z	MAG 12 RPT ON MISS M-14's		F
2050		96	060930Z	MCB-10 - RPT ON MISS M-14's		F
2100		97	062100H	AG - WH INTERROGATORY		F
2110		98	062109H	IMP - WATERBORNE PAT APPREH 7 VCS		F-M
2115		99	6Aug65	AG - RPT ON MINES		F
2150		100	062145H	AG - WH HAS COMPLETED DEFENSE PERIMETER		F
2215		101	062045H	TINGE - FIRE MISSION FOR RECON		F
2230		102	062230H	AG - 2200 SIT REP		F
2305		103	062300H	AG - ANSWER TO 062200H		F
2340		104	AG - S/A FIRE THIS POSITION			F
2345		105	AG FWD - 3/51 RECD 107MM RDS			F-M
2355		106	062355H	SW - PF BROWN K CO RECVD SLIGHT GRAZE		F-M
2400		107		CPL VARADY AND LCPL HENDERSON ASSUMED DUTY		F
0005		108	090001H	NEGATIVE SIT REP		F
0030		109	090030H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0045		110		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER		F
0105		111	070100H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0115		112	070045H	BX HEARD STRANGE NOISES		F-M
0155		113	070155H	IMP 2 FOUND CEMENT BLOCK WITH SPIKES		F-M
0245		114	070230H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0330		115	070300H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0400		116	070330H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0415		117	070400H	WH - NEG SIT REP		F
0425		118	070400H	AG - HEARD FIRING IN T E VILL OF BINH SON		F-M
0425		119		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		F
0555		120	070600H	NEG SIT REP		F
0655		121	070655H	AG - PREPARING TO MOVE		F
0655		122	070650H	AG - WH PLANS TO MOVE TO PL C		F
0635		123	070635H	SGT MICHEALS AND PVT OAKS ASSUMED THE WAT		F
0705		124	070705H	AG - ARVN RPT 9 BODIES		F
0728		125	070715H	3RD ARVN FOUND 9 DEAD VC		F
0736		126	070724H	AG AMMO EXPENDED		F
0737		127	070730H	IMP NIGHT ACTIVITY		F
0737		128	070716H	WH CP MOVING OUT		F
0741		129	070716H	RPT OF 50 PEOPLE		F-M
0741		130	070716H	WH DO NOT SEND HEAT CASUALTIES		F
0741		131	070716H	3/51 REQ HELO PICK UP WATER CANS		F
0807		132	070800H	BX - CO F LOC AT 553996		F
0823		133	070820H	AG SIT REP		F
0827		134	070820H	WH CP LOCATED 150 METERS WEST OF CKPT 22		F
0827		135	070820H	UNIT MOVING EAST FROM OBJECTIVE 5		F

PAGE NO:

3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-69 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
060900H August 1965	070900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0835		136	070010Z	TINGE ISUM #89	F
0845		137	070845H	WH FOUND 4.2 DUD	F
0845		138	070845H	PAYABLE OBS ACTIVITY AT 568898	F-M
0845		139		J-2 USMACV - FOLLOW THE SIT	F
0845		140		RPT OF DEFENSE APPEAL TO VC UNITS	F
0845		141	261700H	QUANG NGAI ISUM #205	F
0845		142	2Aug65	ITT REPORT	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-68 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

HS-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4th MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

070900H 1965 Aug

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080900H 1965 Aug

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	070900	JOURNAL OPEN ED	
0901		2	070901	BX ISUM	
0901		3	070910	BX RECEIVED SCHOOL BAG WITH SCHOOL SUPPLIES	
0907		4	070900	WH IN CO IS ON PHASE LINE B	
0915		5	070912	IMP REPORT TWO PLT OF PF	
0915		6	070900	VALVE BULK FUEL REQUEST ILLUMINATION	
0927		7	070900	IMP ISUM	
0927		8	070927	REQUEST FOR INTER FOR GEN KARCH	
0944		9	070927	CALLED ITT SGT KIET WILL BE ITNER	
0950		10	090447	TS FORTY CIV SIGHTED	
1050		11	070950	III ARVN WAR FIRE FIGHT	
1050		12	070930	AG SIT REPORT	
1050		13	071055	IMP HAVE ONE VC WIA	
1050		14	071030	WH PROGRESS REPORT	
1050		15	071050	AG SIT REPORT	
1050		16	071030	AG WH REQUEST MEDICAL EVACUATION	
1050		17	070950	WH II DIVISION REQUEST IST	
1100		18	071100	IMP VC ARRIVED B MED DOA	
1100		19	071048	AG SIT REPORT	
1100		20	071035	WH FOUND ONE CHI COM GRENADE	
1100		21	070800	CIT DAILY REPORT	
1130		23	071050	IMP LOCATION WHERE FOUND ONE VC	
1132		24	071125	WH HEAT EVAC LOCATION	
1200		25		WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1200		26	071155	TINCE FIRE MISSION REPORT	
1200		27	071155	IMP FIRE MISSION	
1210		28	071125	TS REQUEST INFO ON MARINE WIA	
1220		29	071140	TS REPORT ON 350 VC BN	
1220		30	071220	AG WH 6 REQUEST HELO EVAC	
1220		31	9AUG65	BX PATROL PLANS	
1225		32	011225	AG WH LOCATED AT THE HALFWAY MARK	
1245		33	071215	IMP RECEIVED S/A FIRE ONE WIA	
1300		34		AG WH ELEMENTS PREPARING FOR RETRACTION	
1330		35	071220	AG WHC COMMENCING RETRACTION	
1340		36	071335	IMP FIRE MISSION RESULTS	
1400		37	062444Z	CG IIIMAF PROBING FOR TRAPS	
1400		38	061606Z	CG IIIMAF SIT REPORT	
1700		39	060747Z	4th MARINES ISUM	
1705		40		REPORT ON CHILD WITH BROKEN LEG	
1710		41		INSTRUCTED ITT TO TAKE CARE OF CHILD AND PARENTS	
17101300		42		TOLD SGT BAILY TO TAKE INTER TO B MED	
1800		43		CPL VARDY L/CPL HENDERSON ASSUMED THE WATCH	
1800		44		ITT REPORTS 4VN RETURNED TO LY TIN	
1820		45	071755	AG B MED REQUEST MED EVAC TO DANANG FOR 4 VN NATIONALS	
1835		46	070755Z	IMP REQUEST RELAY TO ALL UNITS IN CHU LAI	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
070900H 1965 Aug	070900H 1965 Aug

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1635		617	061606Z	IIIMAR DIV ISUM	
1840		48	071805	BX REPORTS INCOMING ROUND CAL UNDETERMINED	
1845		49	071815	IMP ARVN CONVOY INBUOND	
1858		50	071840	IMP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
1855		51		INFO ON SGT JOHNSTON	
1915		52	071825	ITT REPORT ON 4 VN C. ILLERN	
1920		53		WO SCHLITZ WATCH OFFICER	
1925		54		ITT DAILY REPORT	
1945		55	071925	SGT LONG CAME BACK FROM ITT	
1946		56	071922	IMP REQUEST FOR MP SGT	
2000		57	071045Z	LOC OF VC COMPANY	
2040		58		LT CORRIER GETTING INFO FO MAJ WARNER	
2040		59	071932	IMP PT AMBUSH	
1915		60	072020	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	
2117		61	072107	IMP PT AMBUSH	
2135		62	072050	CEL5 NINE JUNKS MOVED TO JUNK HQ.	
2121		63	072055	IMP REQ TO KNOW THE PURPOSE OF NIGHTLY ROADBLOCK	
2200		64		LT WIRICK WATCH OFFICER	
2225		65	071200	PP LOCATION OF TWO VC BN.	
2250		66	Hot Line	IMP PERSON APPROCHED ROCKET	
0025		67		IMP CP/1 OBSERVED 12 TRACER ROUNDS	
0030		68	Hot Line	IMP LOCATION OF TWO VC COMPANYS	
0030		69	070840Z	IIIMAF MIL REPORT	
0120		70	080120	HEARD APPROX. 4 ROUNDS S/A FIRE NEAR AT'S	
0150		71	080145	HQ CO RECEIVED TWO RDS INCOMING S/A FIRE	
0140		72	Late Entry	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
0400		73	080400	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0625		74	060320Z	IIIMAF ISUM	
0835		75	070854Z	IIIMAF DIV ISUM	
0635		76	070635Z	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTY	
0705		77	8A0665	BX HELO RECON NEGATIVE REPORT	
0755		78	080705	CIT DAILY REPORT	
0805		79	080730	TINGE FIRE MISSION	
0900		80	080900	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 14th MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

080900H Aug 1965

090900H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	080900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0900		2	080830	AG99 AO SPOTTED PEOPLE RND5 FIRED AT HELO	
0920		3	080800	BX ISUM	
0930		4	3-4Aug 65	SA QUANG TIN ISUM	
0930		5	2-3Aug 65	SA QUANG TIN ISUM	
0930		6	7-8Aug 65	IMP ISUM	
0930		7	7Aug 65	LT CORMIER INTELLIGENCE REPORT	
0940		8	080940	GYSGT TANAKA WENT TO LY TIN FOR LAISON	
1000		9	7-8Aug 65	SW ISUM	
1000		10		TINGE ISUM NEGITAVE REPORT	
1020		11	081045	BX LO IN BINH SON RECIVED APP. FOR FIRING	
1100		12	081045	TINGE REPORT ON TWO POSSIBLE INFILTRATOES	
1100		13	8Aug 65	CIT INTEROGRATION REPORT	
1115		14	081145	SHOVE MAJ. WILLAMSON REPORTS VC ACTIVITY	
1140		15	081120	SW RECIVIED ONE SNIPER ROUND	
1140		16	080250Z	TS ALERTED ROADBLOCK TO WATCH FOR UNMARKED MITE.	
1200		17		CPL VARDY AND HENDERSON ASSUME THE WATCH	
1210		18	051700H	IIDIV ISUM	
1225		19	HAND CARRY	BX PATROL PLAN	
1245		20	081235	BX BOD REOORTS EXPLOSION WAS FROM 81 DUD	
1250		21	081325	HMM361 SIGHTED THREE BOATS	
1311		22	081255	IMP REQUEST ARTY FIRE	
1326		23	081250	IMP GOOD EFFECT WITH ARTY	
1340	1336	24	085000Z	4th MARINES ISUM	
1345		25	081145	CLYDESDALE CAPTURED VC	
1346		26	081340	IMP NEGITAVE RESULTS WITH ATY	
1414		27	081340	TINGE METRO DATA	
1429		28	081412	IMP FOUR CHILDREN WOUNDED BY DUD	
1440		29	071336	IIIMAF ISUM	
1451		30		FOUND MAC HUY IN TOWN LOAFING	
1452		31		TS TOLD SHOVE THAT TWO INTER, ETA 1800	
1525		32	HOT LINE	IMP B CO RECIVED HEAT CAS	
1545		33	081513	IMP TWO HEAT CAS AND ONE FOOT CAS	
1700		34	081500	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1700		35	081620	IMP 7 VC OBSERVED REQ ARY	
1830		36	071700	WATCH OFFICER MR HAINES	
1845		37	081800	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1900		38	8Aug 65	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1910		39		ITT CAPTURED DOCUMENT TRANSLATED	
1910		40	081900	WATCH OFFICER LT PETERSON	
1915		41	081900	SGT PHAT TO IMP	
1930		42	081900	PP PF AMBUSH SIGHTD	
2025		43	080050Z	IIIDIV MAP REQUEST	
2035		44	081650	IMP REPORT MOB FIRING AT BOATS	
		45		SD VC LOCATION AND ARMAMENT	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-68 (REV. 6-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
080900H Aug 1965	090900H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2200		46	082200	WO SCHLITZ WATCH OFFICER	
2235		47	082230	IMP OP OBSERVES MG AND SA FIRE	
2305		48	082255	HMM 361 THREE MEN RUNNING IN BUSHES	
2400		49	082400	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTY	
0100		50	080100	IMP PATROL SPOTTED ONE PERSON	
0555		51	090500	IMP HIT BOOBY TRAP	
0555		52	090540	IMP BOOBY TRAP CAUSED TEN WIA	
0610		53	090620	RECON TWO VCC CAPTURED	
0630		54	081010	CBE VARDY AND HENDERSON ASSUME THE DUTY	
0645		55	090650	IMP SEE J#25	
0710		56	HOT LINE	IMP SEE J#52 & 58	
0710		57	090737	SHOVE REQUEST TO CELEBRATE TPQ 10	
0740		58	090730	IMP SEE J# 52 55 56	
0740		59	090800	IMP BRING ALL MALE AND FEMALE CONNECTED WITH C CO INCIDENT	
0800		60	090740	IMP B/TRAP NOT FRAG BUT CONCUSSION	
0810		61	090740	TARBUSH 15 VC MOVING UP HILL TRAIL	
0825		62	090810	TINGE METRO DATA	
0835		63	090815	IMP FOUND FRAG GRENADE WILL BLOW	
0840		64	090900	GIT DAILY REPORT	
0845		65	090845	IMP C CO RECEIVED ONE SNIPER ROUNE	
		66	090830	TINGE REC.ISUM	
0850		67	090800	BX ISUM	
0900		68		IIIMAF IR	
0900		69		IIIMAF IR	
0900		70	090900	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-08 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 14th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
090900H Aug 1965	100900H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	090900	OPENED JOURNAL	
0907		2	090900	PAYAB: E H SPOTTED 13 VC	
0910		3	090600	IMP PARTICALES TAKEN FROM WIA	
0912		4	090800	IMP ISUM	
0912		5	090800	SW ISUM	
0940		6	HAND CARRY	SW PATROL PLANS	
0955		7	090929	PP C CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
0955		8	090940	IMP SPOTTED 16 VC CARRING 3VC WIA	
1005		9	090902	AMBUSH SIGHTS IMP HAS 2 MALE VCS	
1031		10	090945	PP SEE J#8	
1045		11	091015	IMP B CO TRAP IS SPRUNG	
1045		12	090930	IMP REQUEST ARTY ON VC WITH WIA	
1050		13	091045	TERBUSH SIGHTS POSS EN MORTOR POSS.	
1100		14	091030	PP AMBUSH IS SET FOR VC	
1107		15	091025	IMP SHELL REPORT	
1025		16	091035	IMP VC ESCAPED ROUTE	
1035		17	091050	SD DIS REQUEST CLEARANCE TO FIRE 105's	
1150		18	011055	pp HAVE ONE VC KIA	
1200		19		AO REPORTS OF PEOPLE	
1156		20		WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
1200		21	091135	AO REPORTS 70 PEOPLE	
1200		22	091150	PP C3 LOG IN BLOCK ON W	
1220		23	091200	WATCH B ASSMES THE WATCH	
1230		24	091214	SURIVILLANCE OF ARTY MISSION	
1250		25	091230	BX REPORT OF ARTY MISSION	
1300		26	091230	AO DEBREIF	
1305		27	091120	FSCC REPORT OF FIRE MISSION	
1305		28		SW REPORT OF MINES	
1315		29	9Aug 65	SW PHOTO REQUEST	
1320		30	9Aug 65	CIT REPORT OF PHYCIAL SECURITY	
13	1330	31	9Aug 65	B RECON PRELIMINARY REPORT	
1345		32	090917Z	TS ISUM	
1410		33	091245	IMP TOTALS AS OF 1245	
1705		34	091343	FSCC FIRE MISSION ON VC	
1800	1830	35	091705	ITT NEG. REPORT 9 AUG	
1830		36		WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1830		37	091215	PP PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
1830		38	091830	IMP ONE CIV APPREHENDED IN B CO AREA	
1900		39	091830	IMP REPORT ON MINE	
1900		40	091900	MR HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
2028	2007	41	091123Z	14th MARINES PHOTO REQUEST	
2100		42	9Aug 65	HEARD SIX SHOTS SA IN THE CP AREA	
2155		43	092050	BC H&S SCOUTA FIRED TWO SHOTS AT MEN RUNNING	
2225		44	092150	BX PAT AMBUSHES	
2225		45	092215	PP LOCATION OF VC UNITS	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-66)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
090900H Aug 1965	100900H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2225		46	092220	LOCATION OF VC UNITS	
2230		47	092225	PP LOCATION OV VC UNITS	
2230		47			
2320		48	092230	ITT REPORT FROM VC LETTER OF ATT ON TAM KY	
2320		49	092245	SD LOCATION OF VC UNITS	
2320		50		SW OP#1 RECIVED 14-15 SA RDS NO GAS.	
0030		51	100030	CPL VARDY AND HENDERSON ASSUME THE DUTY	
0045		52	092315	SD REPORT ON FIRE ON PF FROM DIS CHIEF	
0050		53	100001	SW FIRED 81 KONCENTRATION	
0100		54	100100	WO SCHLITZ WATCH OFFICER	
2310		54			
2310		55	092310	PH MP NEED TO BL CK THE MSR	
		56	100320	SHOVE 9th MAR AMTS RECIVIED 20 RDS MORTOR	
0345		57	100302	IMPFIRE 3 RDS AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT	
0400		58		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0540		59	100540	IMP B CO PICKED UP ONE CIV(AFTER CURFEW)	
0645		60		WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0745		61	100730	DLA REPORTS 12 PEOPLE	
0800		62	100800	ITT DAILT JOURNAL	
0813		63	100817	TINGE METRO DATA	
0826		64	100815	VALVE LP SAW 2 PEOPLE	
0843		65	100830	TINGE ISUM	
0845		66	100817	SHOVE REPORT ON MORTOR ATTACK	
0900		67	100900	JOURNAL COLSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
100900H August 1965	110900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0900		1	100900H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0935		2	100920H	SB - 100 TROOPS VIC BT 5797		F-M
0935		3		3/3 - ISUM		F
0935		4		3/3 - PATROL REPORTS		F
0940		5		2/4 - ISUM #81		F
1040		6	101040H	1/4 - ISUM #95		F
1040		7	9August65	1/4 - COMMENTS ON PATROL		F
1041		8	101040H	NEGATIVE REPORT ON TROOPS RPTD IN J-2		F
1140		9	101140H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		F
1240		10	101235H	K - REPORT ON INTERPRETERS		F
1340		11	12August65	2/4 PATROL PLANS		F
1400		12	101350H	TS 24 - RPT VC UNIT LOCATION		F-M
	1418	13	111410H	TS - MESSAGE TO CAPT LONG		F
1418		14	101346H	TS 24 - REQ FOR TS ISUM		F
1500		15	101500H	ITT - 1500 RPT		F
1500		16	05100H	2ND INF DIV - ISUM #214		F
1515		17	021200H	RECON PATROL ORDER		F
	1550	18	100735H	4TH MARINES ISUM #93		F
1650		19	101500H	SD 24 - LOC OF VC UNITS		F-M
1700		20	101655H	AMTRACS - ABSENCE OF BOATS IN BEACH AREA		F
1700		21		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER		F
1735		22	101515H	PH 3 - ARTY FIRE MISSION		F-M
1800		23	101800H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES		F
1815		24	080952Z	III MAF - IR		F
1900		25	101900H	GYSQT HUGHES WATCH OFFICER		F
1925		26	101925H	PF AMBUSHES		F-M
1950		27	101935H	IMP - APPREHENDED 1 VCS		F-M
2015		28	HOTLINE	SW - FOUND 81MM DUD		F-M
2030		29	HOTLINE	IMP - TRAFFIC REPORT		F
2030		30	HOTLINE	SW - TRAFFIC REPORT		F
2 200		31		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER		F
2240		32	102005H	BX - F CO RECVD 1 RD OF 105MM		F-M
2241		33	102230H	BX - RECVD S/A FIRE		F-M
2242		34	10August65	IMP - REQ CHECK FR HILL 69 ON FIRE ON BX		F
2335		35	102335H	BX - HAD A GRENADE THROWN AT POSITION		F-M
2355		36	101155H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH		F
0100		37	110100H	LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER		F
0400		38	110400H	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		F
0615		39	121340H	III MAF - ISUM		F
0615		40	101340Z	III MAF - ISUM #92		F
0625		41	110615H	AG 99 HELO DOWN		F
0655		42	110655H	FLSU - RPTD 2 PEOPLE WALKING DOWN BEACH		F-M
0655		43	110655H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES		F
0700		44	110630H	IMP - OP 1 RPTD HEARING A FEW S/A RDS		F-M
0830		45	10August65	ITT - DAILY REPORT		F
0830		46	110800H	CIT DAILY REPORT		F

PAGE NO:

1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
109900H August 1965	110900H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0830		47	110830H	TINGE ISUM #93		F
0900		48	110900H	2/4 ISUM #82		F
0900		49	110900H	JOURNAL CLOSED		F

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
110900H AUG 65	120900H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	110900	JOURNAL OPENED	
0910		2	110800	SX ISUM	
0935		3	110800	IMP ISUM	
0950		4	9Aug65	IMP MAP REQUEST	
1035		5	111030	SW REC SA FIRE	
1125		6	111105	SW FOUND ONE 8"ROUND	
1130		7	111130	SW RECEIVED SA	
1135		8	111130	SW APPREHENDED TWO CIV INSIDE TAOR	
1145		9		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1158		10	HAND CARRY	IMP NOTES ON EXPLOSION	
1220		11	111210	BX REQ INFO ON MSG FROM BINH SON	
1235		12	HAND CARRY	BX PATROL PLAN	
1336		13	111355	IMP LOCATION OF 200 VC	
1350		14	111350	ITT POSS VCC FOR DANANG	
	1424	15	110605Z	4th MAR NES ISUM	
1500		16	111500	ITT 1500 REPORT	
1505		17	111450	PAY RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE	
1527		18	111510	IMP SPOTTED THREE PEOPLE	
1545		19	HOT LINE	IMP SEE J#18	
1607		20	111558	SW RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
1627		21	111600	IMP RESULTS OF INVESTIGATION	
1640		22	111619	I CO PERSUADING 10 VC	
1635		23	031200	QUANG NGAI ISUM #168	
1635		24	061200	" " " 169	
1635		25	101200	" " " 170	
1635		26	021700	" " " 212	
1635		27	031700	" " " 213	
1635		28	051700	" # " 215	
1635		29	061700	" " " 216	
1635		30	071700	" " " 218	
1635		31	081700	" " " 218	
1635		32	10Aug65	SA INT EST #7	
1635		33		SA ANA OF VC DOC	
1645		34	141636	SW I CO RECEIVED SA FIRE	
1705		35	111650	SW RECEIVED 60MM ROUNDS	
1715		36	11Aug65	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1727		37	111650	I P MESSAGE FROM LT CLARK	
		38	111700	IMP REPORTS ? NO. OF MARINES WOUNDED	
1730		39	111730	I CO RECEIVED MM6000 NDS	
1805		40	111800	LOGARD WILL SEND INTERPERTS	
1805		41	111805	WATCH BE ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1805		42	111800	IMP PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
1830		43	111920	HELO RECEIVED AUTO WPNS FIRE	
1900		44	111855	IMP VILLAGE CHIEF REPORTS VC	
1700	LT.EN	45	111700	RPT FROM LNO BINH SON	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
110900H AUG 1965	120900H AUG 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1915		46	111900	SW EVERTHINK QUIET ON PENN	
1935		47	111900	IMP INFO CONSERING BOOBY TRAPS	
2110		48	112105	IMP MORE ON J#44	
2120		49	112010	BX REQUEST AIR STRIKE	
2115		50	112115	IMP LIGHST SPOTTED ON HILL	
2120		51	112100	IMP RECIVED FIRE MISSION	
2120		52	112115	IMP OP REPORTS SEEING TWO TRACER ROUNDS	
2215		53	112150	AG RESULRS OF ARTY MISSION	
2225		54	081750Z	SA CITE	
2225		55	071525Z	SA SITE	
2225		56	110008Z	IIIMAF OP ORDER	
2225		57	112205	AG TINGE FIRE MISSION	
2240		58	111915	SD LOCATION OF ARVN AMBUSH	
2253		59	112235	D MARINE REPORTED MISSING	
2400		60	112400	WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
0010		61	112315	IMP SIT REPORT	
0025		62	110145Z	SA IIDIV ISUM	
0100		63		WATCH OFFICER MR HAINES	
0500		64	120105	SD REPORT ON DIST PROCE VC	
0510		65	081755Z	IIDIV INFO ON VC	
0515		66	081356Z	CGIIIMAF ISUM	
0505		67	090535Z	IIREPORTON EN SITUATION	
0540		68	110820Z	CGIIIMAF SPECIAL SECURITY PRECAUSATIONS	
0545		69	120545	IMP REPORT ON PEOPLE PICKED UP AFTER CERFEW	
0655		70		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0737		71	051000Z	IIINFDIV QUANG NAGI ISUM	
0747		72	111155Z	" " " " " "	
0830		73	120800	AG OPERATION CAMEL HAS BEEN POSTPONED	
0835		74	120800	TINGE METRO REPORT	
0835		75	120800	CIT DAILY REPORT	
0850		76	120800	TINGE ISUM	
0900		77	120900	CLOSED JOURNAL	
		78			
		79			
		80			
		81			
		82			
		83			
		84			
		85			
		86			
		87			
		88			
		89			
		90			
		91			

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVHC 210-05 (REV. 8-58)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
121200H AUG 65	131200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	120900	JO RNAL OPENED	
0920		2	120800	BX ISUM	
0925		3	120800	IMP ISUM	
0925		4	HAND CARRY	IMP NOTES ON BOOBY TRAPS	
0945		5	HAND CARRY	I P INTEL REPORTS	
0945		6	120930	IMP HAVE TWO VC	
1005		7	120910	IMP RECAP ON MA	
1050		8	120910	I P SEE J # 6	
1050		9	120912	IIIMAF I R	
1050		10	090955	IIDIV ISUM	
1050		11	120800	SW ISUM	
1050		12	NAND CARRY	S W PATROL REPORTS	
1100		13	121055	JUNK FLT VC PLAN ATTACK ON MARKET PLACE	
1100		14	121010	LT KRGG CAPTURES ONE BASKET BOAT	
1145		15	121010	SD LOCATION OF VC MED CO.	
1145		16	121020	SD VC LOCATION AND NEWS ATTACK ON CHU LAI	
1145		17	120905	IMP FOUND 155 DUD	
1155		18	121155	TS INFO ON INTERP.	
1211		19	121145	I P HILL 60 SEE BODY	
1200		20		WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1230		21	121230	TS G2 I COORD TO VIST LY TIN	
1235		22	1212091	IMP NEGITAVE ON BODY	
1300		23	14Aug 65	BX PATROL PLAND	
1330		24	130510	TS ISUM	
1400		25	121245	SD CV PLAN TO ATTACK CHU LAI	
1425		26	1214151	CAPT CLOE PHOTO TO BE DROPPED	
1508		27	121529	ITT FOUR VN CIV TAKEN TO LY TIM	
1520		28	071820	SA CITE	
1535		29	121620	IMP DISPOS OF VCS	
1645		30	121620	AG ARTY FIRE MISSION	
1700		31	121700	CANCELITION OF AIR DROP DUE TO AC	
1750		32		LT BEAR BROUGHT IN VC TO CHECK POINT	
1705		33		ITS INFORMED ITT TO TAKE CARE OF VCS	
1805		34		TS TOLD DIV ITT FOUR VCS TO DANANG	
1800		35	121800	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1000		36	121845	IMP REQUEST FOR QNTMO	
1900		37	191900	WO SCHLITZ WARCH OFFICER	
1915		38	121950	PP REPORT OF VC LOCATION	
1915		39	121800	ITT DAILY REPORT	
1935		40	121935	SHOVE PF AMBUSHES	
1955		41	121945	BX HELO RECIVED FIRE	
2013		42	121915	SD LOCATION OF VC UNITS	
2013		43	111648	CGIIIMAF SECTION THREE OC ISUM	
2016		44	122016	IMP PICKED UP SGT MAN	
		45	121445	SD ARVN ACTIYIY	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-68 (REV. 8-66)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
120900 Aug 1965	120900 Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2020		46	122020	photos WILL BE DROPPED TOMARROW	
2030		47	122140	BX REPORT OF HELO FIREING ON VC	
2100		48	122140	IMP LETT\$RS FROM MR CHONG	
2400		49		WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
00400		50	130025	TINGE ARTY REPORT	
0045		51		LT WIRICK WARCH OFFICER	
0400		52		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0600		53	130600	TINGE METRO DATA	
0620		54	120545	IIDIV QUANG NAGI ISUM	
0635		55	130635	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0710		56	130655	BX ONE ILLUM GRENADE AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT	
0800		57	130754	IMP DISCOVERED MISSING MARINE BODY	
0840		58	121412Z	IIIMAF AO REPORTS	
0853		59	130842	TINGE METRO DATA	
0845		60	121200Z	B RECON PATROL ORDER	
0900		61	130900	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
130900H AUG 65	141200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0900		1	130900H	OPENED JOURNAL	
0900		2	130800H	TINGE- ISUM #95	F, I
0903		3	130800H	1/4- ISUM # 98	F, I
0901		4	130900H	BARRELHOUSE- MEN RUNNIN G A LONG PATH IN A SW DIRECTION	F, M, I
0907		5	130800H	2/4- ISUM # 84	F, I
0916		6	130800H	SA- ISUM #92	F, I
0930		7	12 AUG 65	IMP- INTELLIGENCE RPT	F, I
0957		8	130957H	"K" RPTS 10 CIV GOING TO COLLECTION PT HAB PROPER ID WERE RELEASED	F, I
1030		9	131015H	IMP- A-1 RECD SNIPER FIRE	M, I, S, M
1122		10	131122H	1/4- STOPPED 3 VN AT AN TAN BRIDGE	I, S, F
1140		11	131140H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	
1210		12	15 AUG 65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1220		13	14 AUG 65	ITT- CALLED AND SAID THEY HAVE 3 PERSONS WHO WERE APPREHENDED FOR PURCHASING "CH" RAILS	F
1225		14	131105H	SCAT "B"- LOC OF WOLFPOUND	F
1225		15	131205H	SCAT "B"- HAVE 2 VCS	F
1225		16	131101H	SCAT "B"- RECD S/A FIRE	F
1215		17	131220H	BX- INVESTIGATION OF CAVE	F, M
1230		18	121250Z	OG3RD MARDIV- DEP OF ADD UNITS	F
1230		19	121410Z	OG III MAF- INT SUM #94	F
1230		20	131238H	OX -SPOTTED NEGRO & CAUS AT AIRSTRIP	F
1310		21	12 AUG 65	1/4- AIR RECON REQUEST	F
1355		22	130540Z	4TH MARINE S- ISUM # 94	F, S
1432		23	13 AUG 65	ITT- (REF J-13) RPT	F
1445		24	13 AUG 65	G-2- REQ INFO ON MESSAGE 300518Z	F
1640		25	1640H	B RECON 6- RPTS 45 FRESHLY DUG FOXHOLES	F, M, S
1700		26	131655H	BX- RPTD 1 WP GRENADE EXPLOSION	F, M, S
1750		27	131745H	ITT- RPT OF APPREHENDED VCS	F, M, S
1745		28	13 AUG 65	B RECON- RPTD OBS 52 PERSONS CARRING LARGE BASKETS	F, M, S
1745		29	13 AUG 65	B RECON- REQ FIRE MISSION	F, S
1745		30	131703H	AG22- FIRE MISSION	F
1800		31	13 AUG 65	BOGART- 2 NOTIFIED 1 VCS DEPARTED 1620	F
1800		32		WATCH A ASSUMED DUTIES	
1823		33	131825H	IMP- VC ROADBLOCK	S, M, F
1827		34	HAND CARRIED	ITT- CAPTIVE RPT	F
1837		35	131837H	OPL ROBINSON, MP'S BROUGHT 1 ROLL OF FILM	F
1850		36		13 PETERSON WATCH OFF	
1850		37	131840H	IMP- WILL FIRE ARTY ON VC ROADBLOCK	F
1900		39	131845H	BX- RELIEF OF LNO AT BINH SON	F
1920		40	131915H	IMP- GO A AMBUSH	F, M
1900		38	131845H	IMP2- A VC AMBUSH	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-08 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION HQCO 4 TH MARINERS	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
140900H AUG 65	141200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		41		PF AMBUSH SITES	F, M, S
1930		42	131925H	IMP- AO RPTS NEGATIVE RESULTS ON J-39	F
2000		43	132000H	IMP- RESULTS OF SWEEP	F
1950		44	131945 H	IMP- REPORT FROM JEAN MIDWAY	F
2012		45	131955H	SW- ROADBLOCK RPT	F
2012		46	132016H	IMP- VEHICLE RPT	F
2200		47		WO SCHULTZ WATCH OFF	
2300		48		INTERPRETATION OF MESSAGE FROM JEAN MIDWAY	F
2400		49	132400	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTIES	
2415		50	140014H	3/12- SUMMARY OF SURVEILL	I, S, F
0115		51	140100	SW- OP3 OBS PERSON CLOSED TO THE POSITION	M, I, S, F
0140		52	140130H	DIV ITT- CAPT BURKE ARRIVED AT CHU LAI 14 AUG	F
0210		53	131130Z	3RD MAF- CHALLA PASSWORD	F
0420		54	140415H	SW- 81 ILL FIRED PEOPLE INTREELINE NOT ARMED SEE 1-51	F
0400		55	140400H	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFF	
0605		56	0530	1/4- A CO TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT %%%	M, I, S, F
0630		57	140630H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTIES	
0710		58	140655H	IMP- "A" OBSERVED 16 VCS W/WEAPONS	F
0750		59	121639Z	CG 3RD MARDIV- SUMMARY OF PLANS	F
0810		60	14 AUG 65	CIT- RPT	F
0825		61	140837H	TINGE- I SUM #96	F
0845		62	140800H	2/4- I SUM #85	F
0850		63	140850H	AG22- WEATHER RPT	F
0905		64	140855H	SW- "M" SPOTTED 10 VCS	F, S, M
0905		65	14 AUG 65	IMP- SIT RPT	F, S
0915		66	140911H	IMP- FOUND ONE GRENADE	F
0917		67	140800H	IMP- I SUM # 99	F
0925		68	140920H	IMP- "B OR C" FOUND A BUNKER	F, M, S
0925		69	140905H	SW- OBS 10 VCS	F, M, F
0925		70	14 AUG 65	PP- LOCATED CAVE	F, M, S
0945		71	140935H	SW- RPTD 2 FRIENDLY WIA'S	F, S
0945		72	140940H	TARBUSI- 2- OBS 6 MEN W/VPNS	F, M, S
0945		73	14 AUG 65	SW- CALLED AND SIAD I SUM WILL BE LATE	F
0955		74	141000H	SW- RPT ON 2 WIAS	F
1015		75	100038Z	FMF PAC - GENERAL KRULAK WILL VISIT	F
1020		76	14 AUG 65	RECEIPT OF \$15.00	F
1040		77	140025H	IMP HAS 130 PEOPLE AT COLLECTION POINT	F
1040		78	14 AUG 65	WOUNDED CHILD & FATHER EVACD TO B MED	F
1055		79	141030H	B RECON SIGHTED 36 MEN WITH WANS PACKS	F-M
1045		80		SW M RECVD FIRE	F-M
1050		81		AIR RECON	F
1050		82	14 AUG 65	SW I SUM #93	F
1105		83	1100	IMP RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	F-M
1200		84		JOURNAL REPORT CLOSED	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MARINE S

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

141200H AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

151200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1	141200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1223		2	141215H	ITT - REC CALL THAT ITT RETURNED FROM BMED	
1245		3	141245H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	S,F,M
1245		4	141245H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	S,F,M
1250		5	HAND CARR	RECON - PRE RPT ON PTL WOLFHOUD	F
1255		6	111800H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 1071	F
1255		7	111730H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 1072	F
1255		8	131400H	BINH SON INTEL MSG # 1098	F
1300		9	141245H	SW - ALL RDS ON TARGET NO SHORT RDS NONE HIT VILLAGE	
1325		10	141320H	SW - HAVE 1 CONFIRMED VC DEAD AND ONE ROCKET LAUNCHER	F
1415		11	141406H	SW - HAVE 1 VC KILLED	M, S, F
1430		12		DEBRIEFING RPTS	F
1500		13		ITT - RPTS 3 VCS BROUGHT IN NOT PROCESSED	
1515		14	131700H	WH24 - ARVN CONVOY FROM DANANG TO TAM KY	F
1600		15		LOC OF 15 MEN AND THREE WOMEN	
1600		15	300518Z	IIIMARDEN VC AMMO DATA	
1630		17	141610	IMP BI HAS BEEN CANCELED	
1640		18	141617	TS REQUEST INFO ON ONTO S ISUM	
	1650	19	140845Z	TS ISUM NUMBER 97	
1700		20	151700	SCATB SIGHTING ON THREE MEN	
1800		21	141800	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1800		22	141800	LT WIRICK WATCH OFFICER	
1825		23	141815	SW HAS 12 VCS	
1840		24	141840	CIT&ITT DESPATCHED TO SW	
1850		25	141845	IMP PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
1745		26	141940	bx repor of ao recon	
1758		27	141758	IMP ADDITIONAL PF AMBUSH SIGHT	
2015		28	140025	SW INFOON THE ROCKET LAUNCH	
2025		29	142025	TINGE ILL FOR IMP REVILED TEN PEOPLE	
2030		30	141937	SD FRIENDLY PLT AMBUSH	
2036		31	142035	I P MOER ON SIGHTING OF TEN PEOPLE	
2130		32	142137	IMP AGENT C3 VC LOCATION AND ACTIVITY	
2145		33	142150	TINGE OBSERVED TWO MEN INSIDE POSITION	
2200		34	142200	WATCH OFFICER LT PETERSON	
2225		35	142220	SW RECIVED ONE RD CARBINE	
2245		36	142220	SA QUANG NAGI ISUM	
2245		37	120515Z	" " " "	
2245		38	131155Z	IIIMAF MIL REPORT	
2335		29	142320	IMP AGENT RPT ON VC ACT LOC & UNITS	
2340		40	142320	IMP WIRICK CUT	
2355		41	131330Z	IIIMAF ISUM	
2400		42	142400	WATCH C ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
0015		43	150130	TINGE FIRE MISSION ONE VC KIA	
0540		44	150130	HQ CO GYST DP#5 FIRED FIVE ROUNDS	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

140900H AUG S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4th MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

140900 AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

151200 AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 7-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0655		45		watch a assumes the watch	
0730		46	121316	IIIMAF CMC LTR AA10	
0753		47	150745Z	I P C CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
0753		48	150800	CIT DAILY REPORT	
0815		49	HAND CARRY	RECON GROUND OBSERVERS REPORT	
0825		50	150815	SHOVE LOC OF ELEMENT OF 1st REGT VC	
0825		51	VERBAL	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	
0840		52	150830	TINGE METRO DATA	
0400		53	150800	BX ISUM	
0925		54	150800	SW ISUM	
0925		55	151915	IMP RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE	
0925		56	HOTLINE	IMP SEE J# 55	
1008		57	150800	IMP ISUM	
0945		58	150955	IMP LOCATION OF SALT CACHE	
1020		59	150945	I P RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	
1106		60	HAND CARRY	EOD ORDENCE REPORT	
1105		61	HAND CARRY	SW DELIVERED VC ORDENCE	
1200		62	151200	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
151200H August 1965	161200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1200	1250	1	151200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1220		2	151220H	INFO ON VC AMMO DELAYED. WILL FOL W/MESS	F
1225		3	141310Z	3RD MAF - ISUM #96	F
1250		4	141250H	DIV WANTS ROCKET LAUNCHER	F
		5	150445Z	TS - REPLY TO CG MSG 300518Z	F
1250		6	151250H	RMK - PERSONNEL ROSTER	F
1300		7	151300H	SCAT B - HEARD AUTO S/A FIRE	F-M
1300		8	17Aug65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F-M
1300		9		2ND INF DIV - ISUM 212-220	F
1335		10	101200H	QUANG NGAI - ISUM #170	F
1340	1530	11	151325H	WH 24 - VNAF REQ PERMISSION FOR BOMB MISS	F
1352		12	151345H	HMM 361 - RECVD 2 RDS S/A	F-M
1355		13	141200H	SEC A QUANG TIN ISUM 175	F
1402		14	14Aug65	DIV USMC LO - VC OB	F-M
1405		15	151407H	SCAT B SPOTTED WOODCUTTERS WITH CARBINES	F-M
1410		16	150520Z	3/12 - ISUM #97	F
1450		17	151320H	WH 24 - KIN SITE 223 INTER OF VC DEFECTOR	F
		18	150705Z	TS - ISUM #98	F
1530		19	HANDCARRY	EOD - ORD RPT	F
1530		20	151520H	ITT - DAILY REPORT	F
1555		21	151552H	1/4 - TRIP FLARE SET OFF THREE GRENADES	F
1635		22	151625H	BX - ARVN CONVOY WILL PASS THROUGH TAOR	F
1645		23	141300Z	CG 3DMARDIV - INTELL INDICATES POSS ATTACK	F
1705		24	151700H	BASSETT - RPTS LARGE GROUPS OF PEOPLE	F-M
1700		25	151700H	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	F
1730		26	151730H	AG 99 - PILOT RPTS UNUSUAL AMT CIV	F
1735		27	151735H	ITT SECURED COLL PT	F
1755		28	151730H	SCAT B - MANY VC PTLs IN AREA	F-M
1800		29	15Aug65	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
1820		30	15Aug65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1845		31	151830H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F-S-M
1855		32	151830H	AG - HUSKY RECEIVED S/A	F-M
1900		33	151735H	SHEPPARD - RPT HEAVY EN ACT	F-S
1900		34	151845H	POODLE - RPT 3 MEN W/WPNS	F-M
2000		35	151945H	IMP - OBS 5 VIETNAMESE	F-M
2000		36	151945H	IMP - INTELL NCO TO ARRIVE	F
2015		37	151930H	SD 24 - ARVN AMBUSH	F-M-S
2045		38	151945H	IMP - FIRED 81s ON 5 VN	F
2200		39	152200H	MR HAINES DEBRIEF OF RECON	F-S
2210		40	141055Z	2ND DIV ISUM #233	F
2200	2225	41	090955Z	2ND DIV ISUM #218	F
2210		42	142344Z	CG III MAF RPT ON NEGRO AND CAUCASIAN	F
		43	151625Z	4TH MARINES LANNDRY SERVICE	F
2310		44	152305H	SW - RECEIVED SMALL ARMSFIRE	F
2400		45	152400H	WATCH A ASSUMED DUTY	F
0100		46	160020H	MESSAGE FROM MAJOR LEE	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HqCo, 4th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

151200H August 1965

161200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0100	0758	47		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER		F
0345		48	160005H	IMP - RECVD 1 RD OF SNIPER FIRE		F-M
0345		49		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		F
0510		50	150705Z	TS - ISUM #98		F
0510		51	151625H	TS - LAUNDRY SERVIC BY CIVILIANS		F
0645		52	160645H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH		F
0715		53	160715H	BX - AO REVEALS NEW ROAD CUTS		F-M
		54	160800H	TS - REQ ADDITIONAL INFO CONCERN VC ACT		F
0815		55	160745H	1/4 - SUMMARY OF NITE ACTIVITY		F
0840		56	160800H	2/4 - ISUM #87		F
0910		57	15Aug65	CIT - DAILY JOURNAL		F
0910		58	160800H	CIT - DAILY JOURNAL		F
0910		59	15Aug65	RECON - OBS REPORT		F
0910		60	15Aug65	CIT INVESTIGATION REPORT		F
0912		61	160900H	MAG-12 - SNAKE REPORT		F
0923		62	160800H	SW - ISUM #94		F
0923		63	120800H	SW - PATROL REPORT		F
0940		64	160940H	MAJOR LEE REQ MORE INFO		F
0950		65	160800H	1/4 - ISUM #101		F
0953		66	15Aug65	1/4 - A CO PATROL REPORT		F
0953		67	15Aug65	1/4 - B CO INT REPORT		F
0953		68	15Aug65	1/4 - LIST OF CAPTIVES		F
0953		69		LIST OF SDC OF THANH LONG		F
1000		70	160950H	1/4 - UNUSUAL AMOUNT OF CIV HEADED NORTH		F
1015		71	161015H	AG 99 HELO SITED 3 PEOPLE SCATTERED WHEM		F-M
1020		72	511311Z	III MAF ISUM #97		F
1020		73	150320Z	2ND DIV - ISUM #224		F
1106		74	161045H	TS REQ CLARIFICATION OF 102ND REGT		F
1110		75	15Aug65	GAYWINGS - REPORT OF RADIO JAMS		F
1115		76	160955H	SD 24 - ANSWER TO J-54		F
1140		77	T	TS - RPT TO SHOVE CONCERN J-74 & J-75		F
1145		78	161115H	ITT - RPT OF 39TH BN		F-M
1150		79	161108H	1/4 - RECVD INCOM S/A FIRE		F-M
1200		80		SD 24 - INFO ON AMBUSH		F
1150		81	161145H	TS 2 - REQ FOR INFO		F
1200		82		JOURNAL CLOSED		F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HEADQUARTERS CO. 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

161200H AUGUST 1965 171200H AUGUST 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1	161200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1210		2	16 AUG 1965	S/A 2ND ARVN DIV - ISUM # 223	F
1210		3	16 AUG 1965	S/A 2ND ARVN DIV - ISUM# 224	F
1210		4	161155H	IMP-RPT OF SWEEP	F-S
1210		5	161200H	IMP-2- RPT ON VC BN	M-F-S
1230		6	18 AUG 1965	2/4- PATROL PLANS	FS-M
1230		7	16 AUG 1965	JUNK FLT- RPTS SPOTTING 25 VC	F-M
1400		8	16 AUG 1965	REC- RPT ON RADIO JAMMING	F-S
1505		9	160650H	4TH MAR- TS ISUM #99	F-S
1505		10	131358H	CG 3RD MAF -INFO AND INTELL	F
1505		11	161505H	ITT - 1500 RPT	F
1530		12	131000H	BINH SON -MESSAGE (INTELL INFO)	F
1530		13	131000H	BINH SON -MESSAGE (INTELL INFO)	F
1530		14	141830H	BINH SON -MESSAGE (INTELL INFO)	F
1630		15	161630H	W.O. SCHLITZ -WATCH OFFICER	F-S
1730		16	161730H	ITT- SECURED COLL PT	F
1740		17	161740H	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1800		18	161800H	WATCH "A" ASSUMED DUTY	F
1811		19	161811H	IMP-ADDITIONAL PE AMBUSHES	F-M
1835		20	161821H	IMP-TRAFFIC RPT	F-S
1840		21	HAND CARRIED	ITT CAPTIVE RPT	F-S
1853		22	160326H	3RD MAF- SPECIAL SECURITY PRECAUTIONS	F
1900		23	161900H	LT ROSKI -WATCH OFFICER	F-S
1910		24	161903H	IMP-APPREHENDED IVC S	F-S
1918		25	131058H	3MAF FINAL SECTION	
1935		26	131058	RECON PATROL ORDER	
1934		27	151200	AG 22 AO REQ ARTY MISSION	
1928		28	161915	ADVISOR ISUM	
1955		29	051200	" "	
1955		30	061200	" "	
1955		31	071200	" "	
1955		32	091200	" "	
1955		33	101200	" "	
1955		3	111200	" "	
1955		35	121200	" "	
1955		36	131200	" "	
2020		37	161200	IMP AMBUSH SIGHTS	
2035		3	163035	IMP TRAFFIC REPORT	
2045		39	162040	MAS12 AIRCRAFT REC HEAVY SA FIRE	
2105		40	162030	BX REPORTS FORD PICK UP MOVING NORTH	
2105		41	162100	IMP SPOTTED MOVEMENT	
2105		42	162040	IMP PERSON APPROACHED LINES	
2115		43	162000	SD REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE	
		44	142330	IIIMAF SA I CORPS	
2133		45	162132	SHOVE REPORT ON 105 ARTY PRICE	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
161200H Aug 65	171200H Aug 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps I-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2200		46		LT WIRIK WATHC OFFICER	
2215		47	162207	TINGE REGULL SUSPECT VC LANDING	
2223		48	162120	SD LOCATION OF VC REGT	
2240		49	162158	IMP REPORTS BOAT WITH LIGHT ON REWARD	
2305		50	122300	VALVE REQ ILLUM SUSPECT EN MOVEMENT	
2315		51	132300	BX E CO HEARD NOISE	
2400		52	162345	BX H CO RECIVED SA FIRE	
2400		53	162400	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0020		54	170020	WO SCHLITZ LIST OF RADIO FREQ.	
0023		55	170017	IMP SPOTTED BOATS EXTINGUISHED LIGHTS WHEN APP	
0100		56	170100	GY HUGHES WATCH OFFICER	
0400		57		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0525		58	170520	IMP HAVE SIX VCS	
0650		59	170645	OXWOOD WEATHER FORCAST	
0650		60	170650	SW ISUM	
0900		61	HAND CARRY	TINGE ISUM	
0900		62	HAND CARRY	CIT CIT DAILY REPORT	
0900		63	HAND CARRY	IMP REPORTED DEMONSTRATIONS	
0905		64	170900	BS ISUM	
0905		65	HAND CARRY	WATCH B ASSUMES THE DUTIES	
0925		66	170915	IMP REPORT OF RIOT AT JUNK FLEET	
0935		67	170935	AG FIRE MISSION	
0935		68	170944	IMP RIOT IS QUIET	
0935		69	170944	JUNK FLT REPORTS ON VCS	
0940		70	17Aug65	IMP ISUM	
1035		71	171035	IMP REPORT ON JUNK FLT INCIDENT	
1110		72	171110	IMP CONFISCATED GEAR	
	1115	73	171100	4th MARINES PHOTO REQUEST	
1153		74		WATCH A ASUMES THE WATCH	
1200		75		CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
171200H August 1965	181200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SFR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1		OPENED JOURNAL	F
1230		2		2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F-M
1345		3	171340H	IMP - LOCATION OF TWO VC PLTS	F-M
1400		4		AO - SPOTTED SEVERAL SHELL CRATERS	F-M
1440		5	171434H	IMP - AUTO FIRE FROM BT 460077	F-M
1455		6	171455H	DEBRIEF OF RECON TEAMS	F
	1515	7	170655H	4THMAR - ISUM #100	F
1525		8	SW	SW - M CO RECEIVED 2 SNIPER FROUNDS	F-M
1527		9		PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
1610		10	171610H	CIVILIAN SURVEYORS TO BE WORKING IN 3/3	F
1610		11	171555H	SW - 1 USMC WIA AS A RESULT OF BOOBY TRAP	F-M
1631		12	171620H	IMP - PLT FR HILL 69 CHECKED AREA AROUND	F
1655		13	171646H	MCB - SURVEYORS IN 1/4 AREA	F
1720		14	171715H	1/4 - HAS 1 VCS	F-M
1806		15	17Aug65	ITT - CAPTIVE REPORT	F
1843		16	170830H	1/4 - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1900		17	171900H	WO SCHLITZ WATCH OFFICER	F
2000		18	171925H	SD - PLT AMBUSH SITE	F
2025		19	172015H	1/4 - ADD PF AMBUSHES	F-M
2035		20	172005H	1/7 - 150-200 PERS CARRYING FARM TOOLS	F-M
2040		21	172005H	1/4 - PROPAGANDA PLT OPERATING	F-M
2045		22	172000H	1/4 - RPT OF 400 VC	F-M
2105		23	172058H	1/4 - AMTRACS SPOTTED 9 BOATS	F-M
2110		24	172058H	IMP - OP 2 RRTS 6 VC	F-M
2115		25	172109H	WO SCHLITZ FELL IN FOXHOLE AND WAS HURT	F
2125		26	172115H	SHOVE - GENERAL WILL ARRIVE AT CHU LAI	F
2125		27	172125H	WO SCHLITZ TAKEN TO B MED	F
2150		28	172130H	1/7 - 3 VC APPROACHING MLR	F-M
2210		29		PARCHMENT - INFO ON PHOTO MISSION	F
2200		30	172200H	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	F
2350		31		SHOVE - REQUEST FOR INFO ON RIOT	F
2400		32	172400H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
0015		33	172330H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTIES	F
0100		34	180100H	LT WYRICK WATCH OFFICER	F
0415		35		1/7 - 8-12 SUSPECTED VC	F-M
0655		36		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0707		37	180707H	DIV IR REPORT	F
0745		38	180707H	IMP SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	F
0805		39	180755H	SD - 3RD WAVE RECVD SNIPER FIRE	F
0822		40	HOTLINE	DANANG - RECAP ON LAST NIGHT'S ACTION	F
0850		41	180845H	BONNIE HERO - RECON PERSONNEL FOUND MINE	F-M
0900		42	180123Z	TINGE ISUM #100	F
0910		43	0910	SD 24 - REQ TO SHOOT AT VC PLT	F
0910		44	180800H	2/4 - ISUM #89	F
0910		45	180800H	CIT DAILY REPORT	F
		46			F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 210-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HqCo, 4th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

172200H August 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

181200H August 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0925		46	180800H	CIT DAILY REPORT	F
0925		47	180920H	IMP - PICKED UP 4 VIETNAMESE	F
0932		48	180928H	BX 22 - 1 CHOPPER PILOT SERIOUSLY WOUNDED	F
0936		49	180934H	SD 22 - INCOMING MORTAR RECEIVED	F-M
0940		50	102356Z	III MAF - IMAGERY REPORT	F
0945		51	171315Z	III MAF - PART 1 OF ISUM	F
0955		52	180800H	1/7 - ISUM #1	F
0957		53	180800H	1/4 - ISUM #103	F
0957		54	17 Aug 65	IMP - RPT OF INCIDENT AT JUNK FLT	F
1000		55	142330Z	III MAF - FINAL PART OF IR REPORT	F
1100		56	181045H	SW - OBSERVED 20 KHAKI CLAD VC.	F-M
1107		57	181105H	BX - BOTH TANKS KNOCKED OUT BY 57MM	F
1101		58	181105H	IMP - 7 WOMEN PICKED UP	F-M
	1145	59	181145Z	AG 2 - BACKLASH	F
1200		60		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181200H Aug 1965	191200H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1	181200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1215		2	181205H	7thMar-2 VC KIA - EN ON TAC NET	F
1240		3	181235H	1/4 HELO DROPPED 1 VCS AT HELO PAD	F
1241		4	181235H	BX-- REC S/A FIRE VIC 532045	M, I, S, F
1245		5	18Aug65	TS-FRAG ORDER 11-65	F
1245		6	181245H	SD24 - REC H/VOLUME OF MORT FIRE 684953	M, S, F
1253		7	20Aug65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F
1255		8	181255H	BX -Rec MORT FIRE 672948	M, F, S
1300		9	181300H	SH2 - LOC OF VC	M, I, S, F
1305		10	1250H 181300H	BX - SA AND AUTO FIRE FM 515056	M, S, F
1315		11	181300H	ITT- RPT OF VCS WOUNDED BY HELO GUNNER	I, S, F
1335		12	181315H	1/7 - OBS ACT OF PEOPLE AND 30-35 SAMPANS	M, I, S, F
1340		13	181340H	BX22 - LOC OF 60MM MORT 2/4 REC FIRING	M, S, F
1415		15	181415H	MOMENT -7TH MAR CP REC 57MM FIRE AND RKT FIRE	M, S, F
1425		16	181425H	ALO - HELO FIRED ON FRIENDLY TRPS 8-15	M, F
1445		17	181425H	ALO - DOWNED HELO CREW EVAC HELO BURNING	F
1445		18	181435H	3/3 - HAS 25 WIA	F
1450		19	150902Z	3dMarDiv - Hand GREN ILLUMINATION G895	F
1450		20	181450H	ITT - HAS 6 VCS FOR DANANG	F
1500		21	18Aug65	1/4 - LIST OE BOATS AND OWNERS	F
1515		22	181510H	1 CO VCS LOC	F
1547		23	181540H	1/7 - APPREH 1 VN WOMAN NO ID	I, S, F
1547		24	181547H	B MED RPTD 1 VCS THEIR AREA - TOLD TO TAKE TO COLLECTION POINT	I, S, F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-6S (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181200H Aug 65	191200H Aug 65

(Classification)

TIME		SFR. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1545		25	181540	BOOTH HAVE ONE VCS	
1555		26	181555	HOTEL CO PINNED DOWN	
1601		27	181600	BOOTH HAS 23 WIA ONE KIA	
1604		28	181600	SB REQUEST REMAINING Z CO. ON MY COMMAND	
1615		29	181615	TOTAL CASUALTIES	
		30		TRUN REPORT WOUNDED SENT TO B MED	
	1650	31	180835	TS ISUM	
1700		32	181 55	BX HEARD ONE ROUND SA FIRE	
1725		33	181700	IMP PF AMBUSH SIGHT S	
1730		34		INTER WITH BX WIA REPLACEMENT BEING SENT	
1755		35	181755	SB VC ON BRIDGE	
1800		36	181800	WQTC C ASSUMES THE WATCH	
1820		37	181820	SD REQUEST ARTY FIRE MISSION	
1825		38	18Aug 65	ITT DAILY REOPRT	
1830		39	18Aug 65	SD TOTAL CAS	
1840		40	181840	SGT MAN DEPARTED FOR BX	
1850		41	181815	SD FRIENDLY AMBUSH	
1905		42	181850	BX RECEIVED SIGNAL OF VC	
1937		43	181937	PP AGENT REPORT	
1940		44	181930	PP AGENT REPORT	
1940		45	181930	PP AGENT REPORT	
1950		46	181925	PLT SENT TO AN TAN	
2000		47	181955	BX CAS REPORT	
2020		48	182020	IMP PF AMBUSH	
2030		49	182030	IMP MORE THAN NORMAL BOAT TRAFFIC	
1837		50		LT WIRICK NOTES ON ITT CONVERSATION	
2120		51	182035	30 BASKET BOATS	
2130		52	182125	REPORT FROM TANK CO	
	2130	53	182127	AG LARGE GROUPS OF PEOPLE	
2150		54	182140	I P BOATS EASTERN SHORE OF KY XAUN	
2200		55	18124	IMP 100 ARVN	
2200		56		CAPT BERKE WITH 17 INTERPRETS	
2220		57	182210	IMP CHECKING OUT VILLAGE	
2310		58	182127	AG2 NOTIFIED WH ON AO REPORT	
2315	2127	59		IMP PATROL SENT TO CHECK PEOPLE IN VILL	
2315		60	18Aug 65	ITT EQUEPT AND DOC REPORT	
2300		61	182115	BOOTH RECAP ST REPORT	
2340		62	18Aug 65	WH INFO ON DIST INTERR TEAM	
2345		63	182345	CIVIL AFF OFFICER SHOT AT	
2400		64	150750Z	CGIIMAF TELEPHONE SECURITY	
0005		65	182355	IMP REGARDING SQUAD IV VILLAGE	
0005		66		WATCH A ASSUNES THE DUTIES	
0020		67	190019	BOOTH VEH. MOVEMENT IN D CO POSITION	
0045		68		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
0142		69	190140	IMP ILLUM RD STATRED FIRE IN VILL	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 218-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
181200H Aug 1965	191200 Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0153		70	190150	imp REPORT FROM VILLAGE PATROL		
0320		71	190305	I P HAVE MAN AND BOY		
0400		72		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0635		73	140635	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH		
0825		74	190825	GY TANAKA REPORTS ON PRISONERS		
0830		75	190845	REPORT OF PROB ELEMENTS		
0850		76	190845	IMP REPOET ON LOC OF VC CO		
0850		77	190835	TS LOC OF 150 VC		
0855		78	190020Z	TINGE ISUM		
0905		79	190800	BX ISUM		
		80	190910	IMP QUIET IN AN TAN		
0920		81	190845	WH REQ REPLY ON TIME		
0925		82	190800	CIT DAILY JOURNAL		
0925		83	17 Aug 65	SCATB ACTION REPORT		
0930		84	17 Aug 65	BOOTH ROAD BLOCK REPORT		
0930		85	190800	BOOTH ISUM		
0930		86	190930	AG HELO RECIVED SA FIRE		
0950		87	190950	MAJ LEE AUT. QUESTIONING AT OUR COLL PT		
1000		88	190800	IMP ISUM		
	1005	89	191000	TS ARVN SUPPLY SUFFICIENT		
1100		90	191055	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT		
1100		91	191055	ITT POSSIBLE CONFIRMATIONS		
1115		92	191100	SB CAS REPORT		
1135		93	191120	BOOTH PICKED UP TWO VCS		
1137		94	191130	PAY FWD ARTY MISSION		
1145		95	191145	WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH		
1145		96	191135	BH REPORT ON WOUNDED VN WOMAN		
1150		97	191145	SW REPORT ON ONE VC BN		
0930		98	190800	ISUM		
1150		99	191145	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT		
1200		100	191200	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

191200H AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

201200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200	1400	1	191200H	JOURNAL OPENED		
1210		2	191210H	ITT - CAPTIVE RPT		F
1320		3	21 AUG 65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS		M,F
1330		4	191330H	S W - 15 BOATS		M,I,S,F
1340		5	191340H	ITT - AGENT RPT		I,S,F
1350		6	191330H	ITT - SPOT RPT		I,S,F
1350		7	191340H	ITT - SPOT RPT		I,S,F
		8		TS - INFO ON VC WEARING WHITEBAND ON LEFT WRIST TO WITHDRAW AND DISPERSE		I,S,F
1450		9	19 AUG 65	SA - 2ND DIV ISUM # 172		S,F
1510		10	191508H	1/7 - RPT ON 50 VC		M,I,S,F
1510		11	191450H	ITT - INTERROGATION OF VCC		M,I,S,F
1555		12	191550H	PARCH - COMPROMISE OF SIGN AND COUNTER SIGN		M,I,S,F
1600		13	19 AUG 65	ITT - DOC TRAN RPT		I,S,F
1615		14	191610H	IMP - RPT FROM POLICE CHIEF OF KY LIEN		S,M,F
1640		15		RPT ON VC ATTACK		F
1700		16	190900H	RPT OF DOWNED JET		F
1640		17	191450	ITT - RPT ON VC UNITS		M,I,S,F
1730		18	19 AUG 65	IMP - PF AMBUSH		M,S,F
1735		19	19 AUG 65	ITT - LOC OF VC		M,I,S,F
1735		20	19 AUG 65	LT CLARKS CALLED ON VCS		F
1735		21	19 AUG 65	CORPSMAN - RPT ON VC WIA		S,F
1800		23	19 AUG 65	SA - 2ND DIV ISUM 225		S,F
1800		24	191800H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH		
1812		25	191810H	BACKSPIN - LOC OF VCS		F,M
1825		26	191816H	1/7 - SPOTTED 50 PEOPLE ON BEACH		M,I,S,F
1850		27		MESSAGE FROM KY LIEN		F
1855		28		LT WYRICK WATCH OFFICER		
1905		29	191750H	AG3 - RETURNING HELOS		F
1905		30	191710H	GIANT KILLER - NGF MISS USS GALVASTON		F
1927		31	190602Z	COMPROMISE OF CHALLENGE & PASSWORD		F
1955		32		TS 24 - LOC OF VC & LFC ELEMENTS		M,I,S,F
1955		33	191943H	1/7 - NO VILLAGERS IN VILL OF TRI BINH		M,I,S,F
1955		34	191851H	SD24 - PF AMBUSH SITES		M,S,F
2050		35	192045H	1/7 - UNK NUMBER OF PERS ROSSING THRU BRUSH		M,I,S,F
2050		36	192010H	IMP - VEHICLE RPT		F
2115		37	HAND CARR	ITT - DAILY RPT		I,S,F
2145		38	192135H	PROMINENCE C - RPTS 5 VCS GOT OUT OF BOAT AND SWAM		M,I,S,F
2145		39	192147H	IMP - ILLUMINATION PROVED NEGATIVE		I,S,F
2200		40	192200H	GYSGT HUGHES WATCH OFFICER		
2210		41	192210H	RPT ON NEGRO AT BULK FUEL		F
2300		42		CHECKED AIRFREIGHT GV FLIGHT DEPARTED 1900 INFORMED G-2		
2300		43	190500Z	III MAF - SIT REP #101		F
2300		44	190730Z	III MAF - CONCERNING OPERATION		F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

191200H AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

201200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2305		45	180932Z	III MAF - ISUM	F
2400		46	192400H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0020		47	200009H	DEV A - 4 TRIP FLARES SET OFF IN DRAW BETWEEN POSITION	M, I, S, F
0027		48	180938Z	III MAF - AO RPT	F
0028		49	180936Z	III MAF - AO RPT	F
0055		50	192300H	TS14 - FLARE PLANE MAY HAVE REC FIRE	M, I, S, F
0055		51	200045H	BX - RPT SEEING FIRING & EXPLOSION	M, S, F
0055		52	192400H	3/12 - NIGHT RPT	I, S, F
0205		53	192345H	MON - CANCEL RETRACK PLAN - CONTINUE SEARCH & DESTROY	F
0400		54		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
0400		55	200400H	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0510		56	200030H	STBD - SITREP NO 11	F
0530		57	191756Z	III MAF - OP STARLITE WILL CONTINUE ANOTHER 48-72 HOURS	F
0630		58		WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0645		59	191344Z	III MAF - LOC OF VC UNITS	F
0730		60		AO SWEEP - LOC OF TRENCHES AND CAVES	M, I, S, F
0730		61	20 AUG 65	PLAYBOY 1&2 - OBS HOLES IN ROAD NEAR BB	F
0815		62	200810H	ALO - RPTS JET REC S/A FIRE	F
0820		63	200800H	1/7 - REQ FOR PAT	M, I, S, F
0840		64	20 AUG 65	CIT - DAILY RPT	I, S, F
0850		65	20 AUG 65	BMED - CALLED STATED 2 VCC WOUNDED, NOTIFIED	
				ITT * WILL PICK UP	I, S, F
0850		66	200800H	2/4 - ISUM 66	I, S, F
0905		67	200040Z	3/12 - ISUM 102	I, S, F
0930		68	200900H	SD24 - LOC 1 VC CO	M, I, S, F
	0950	69	200156Z	TS - INTERROG FOR INFO	S, F
1000		70	20 AUG 65	1/4 - ISUM # 105	S, F
1005		71	201000H	IMP - RPT ON 2 USMC 1 CAUC & 1 NEGRO	M, I, S, F
1020		72	201045H	SD 24 - ANSWER J-69	S, F
1050		73	20 AUG 65	III MAF - GEN LAM TO VISIT	S, F
1110		74	20 AUG 65	1/7 - ISUM # 3	I, S, F
1110		75	20 AUG 65	1/7 - ROAD BLOCK RPT	F
1115		76	20 AUG 65	1/7 - SIGN FOUND ON HOUSE TO BE TRANS	F
1130		77	20 AUG 65	GIANT KILLER - 2 JUNKS	M, S, F
1145		78		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
1155		79	201135H	SD 24 - RPTS THAT THE 504 BN IS SURROUNDED	F
1200		80	201200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201200H Aug 1965	211200H Aug 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1		opened journal	
1220		2	HAND CARRY	BX PATROL PLAN	
1237		3	201233	ITT 2 CO VC MOVEMENT	
1248		4	200234Z	IIIMAF REQUEST EXIST ANA OF OPERATION STARLITE	
1315		5	201255	ALO LOC OF ROAD BLOCK	
1320		6	HOT LINE	TINGE METRO DATA	
1335		7	HOT LINE	BOOTH MESSAGE ABOUT ROADBLOCK	
1335		8	201355	SW 50 PRISONERS RELEASED	
1335		9	201335	SW LT HUE WILL CONTACT MAJ THUNG	
1345		10	201155	AG LOC OF VC MOVING WEST	
1350		11	201345	B MED ADMISSION REPORT	
1220		12	201414	IMP OBS APP 50 PEOPLE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE	
1420		13	201400	ITT LOC OF TUNNEL	
1440		14	201417	WH OBS 200 PEOPLE	
1510		15	201510	DEADLOCK LOC OF CAVES	
1535		16	201510	ITT LOC OF TWO TUNNELS	
1600		17	201600	AO REPORTS UNARMED PEOPLE	
1620		18	161200	QUANG TIN I SUM	
1620		19	171200	" " "	
1620		20	181200	" " "	
1620		21	191200	" " "	
1620		22		" " "	
1620		23		" " "	
1620		24		" " "	
1620		25		" " "	
	1620	26	200810Z	4th MARINES I SUM	
1645		27	201514	ITT SPOT REPORT	
1725		28	201725	MESSAGE FROM LT REESE	
1620		29	201620	GY HUGHES 3 VCC DEPARTED FOR DANANG	
1630		30		IMP HAD 2 VCS DROPPED AT HELO PAD	
1855		31	200520	IIIMAF OPERATION STARLITE	
1830		32	201925	IMP PICKED UP 2 VCS DELIVER TO COLL PT	
	1950	33	201950	BH 4 INTER SENT TO 7th MARINES	
1935		34	201935	IMP 2 VCC DEPARTED FOR DANANG	
1935		35	201900	IMP PF AMBUSHES	
1936		36	201917		
1940		37	201717	SD DIS CHIEF REQ VC COUNT	
2020		38	201745	AG WAREHOUSE FIRING AT BS 683918	
2020		39	202015	AO REPORT	
2020		40	201950	BX BOOBY TRAP AREA ON PEMN	
2020		41	201945	IMP B CO FIRED ONE SHOT	
2020		42	201945	AG PF CAS	
2030		43	202005	IMP VC LOCATION INFILTRATE	
2045		44	202205	IMP VC TRNG WITH EXPLOSIVES	
2110		45	202112	TINGE CBTY FIRED ON MAN BONHERO SAW MAN FALL	
2115		46	17Aug 65	LYTIN MES SAGE	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HQ CO 4th MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
201200 Aug 65	211200 Aug 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
2135		47	202130	I P HAVE ONE VCS AT SL POINT		
2150		48	202150	IMP REQUEST TWO INTER TOMARROW		
2100		49	202100	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT		
2200		50	202020	LT WIRICK WATCH OFFICER		
2215		51	200804Z	IMP HAVE PICKED UP TWO MORE PEOPLE		
2230		52	200804Z	IIIMAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD		
2300		53	202240	BEACH AREA ILL FOR EN MOVEMENT		
2340		54	202027	AG AC REPORTS MANY FIRES		
0020		55	231155	BONHERO REQ VC CAS TO DATE		
0020		56		WATCH C ASSUMES THE DITIES		
0025		57	202345	TINGE FIRE MISSION REPORT		
0035		58	210030	PAY BTY K REC SA FIRE		
0050		59	202400	LIST OF CAPTURED WEAPONS		
0100		60	210100	SHOVE MAC SENDING LO TO THIS POS		
0135		61	190406	IIIMAF REPORT ON BRIDGE		
0135		62	210305	IIIMAF ISUM		
0300		63	142339Z	IMP REPORT ONE SUS INFILTRATER		
0335		64	210330	IMP HAVE 4VCC AND 1 VCS		
0415		65	210333	PAY INCOMING ROUNDS		
0415		66	210345	DIV P I PHOTO MISSIONS		
0445		67	210555	IMP CO D FIRED UPON		
0400		68		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER		
0400		69	210628	IMP BOAT LANDED WITH ONE VN GIRL		
		70				
0645		71	210645	DIV RADOR RETURN		
0645		72	201500Z	WATCH A ASSUMES THE DUTIES		
0751		73	210804	IIIMAF ISUM		
0824		74	210815	BX DURING OPERATION H CO HAD 58 WNS		
0830		75	210800	BX REPORTS ACTUAL VISUAL BODY COUNT		
0830		76	210800	ITT ITT REPORT		
	0830	77		PICKED UP SGT BLANKO		
0925		78	210050Z	TINGE ISUM		
0955		79	210800	SW ISUM		
0930		80	210800	SHOVE GEN WESTMORLIN VISIT		
1035		81	211150	JOURNAL CLOSED		
1155		82	211200			
1200						

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

211200H AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

221200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1200		1	211200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1200		2	211200H	WATCH B ASSIMED WATCH	
1230		3	23 AUG 65	2/4 - PATROL PLAN	M, S, F
1230		4	23 AUG 65	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	M, S, F
1245		5	210800H	2/4 - ISUM # 92	I, S, F
1247		6	211230H	SD24 - UNK NUMBER OF VC VIC WITHDRAWN	M, I, S, F
	1255	7	210500Z	TS - COL MCCLANAHANS MSG	F
1310		8	211310H	ITT - REQ AIR TRANS FOR 20 CIV BACK TO BINH SON	S, F
1335		9	211315H	ITT - SPOT RPT	M, I, S, F
1340		10	211325H	ITT - SPOT RPT	M, I, S, F
1345		11	211345H	SS - RPTS VILLAGER RPT SIGHTING 1000 VC	M, I, S, F
		12		ITT - HELO PILOT TOOK PICTURE	
1400		13	210545Z	SS 22 - REQ NGF TO STOP	F
1400		14	211410H	PROPAGANDA LEAFLET FOUND BY 2/4	I, S, F
1430		15		GAVE 1 THOMPSON 743587 to HN MCKENNA OF BMED TO BE RETURNED TO ARVN SOLDIER BEING EVACUATED TO QUANG NGAI W/PN WAS HIS	
1525		16	211500H	SD24 - LOC OF VC CO's	M, I, S, F
1543		17	211540H	1/4 - OBS MANY COLUMNS OF SMOKE	M, I, S, F
	1605	18	210800H	TS - ISUM # 104	F
1620		19	211610H	SD24 - REQ 80 MEN TO ASSIST MAR & ARVN	F
1720		20	211730H	7MAR - HAVE 5VCs & 1 VC ENROUTE TO COLL PT	I, S, F
1800		21		WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
1820		22	211812H	IMP - PF AMBUSH SITES	M, S, F
1827		23	211125H	SD24 - RPT ON VC BN	M, I, S, F
1907		24	211902H	IMP - OP SIERRA RPTS BRUSH FIRE	M, S, F
1940		25	211940H	IMP - OBS 1 WP 1 HE EXO	M, S, F
1945		26		LCPL SHORSCH WENT TO DANANG AS A GUARD	F
1950		27	211936H	IMP - HELO WAS SHOT AT	S, F
1955		28	21 AUG 65	ITT - DAILY RPT	F
	2105	29	211305Z	TS2 - INTERROG FOR INFO ON J-23	F
2120		30	210515Z	SA - 2ND DIV ISUM 230	M, I, SS, F
2120		31	130930Z	III MAF - SPOR RPTS OF EVENTS	S, F
2140		32	211540H	IMP - INFO ON VC SUPPLY	I, S, F
2145		33		SD24 - ANS INTERROG J-29	F
2145		34	170506Z	CG III MAF - TELEPHONE SECURITY	F
2145		35	180936Z	CG FMFPAC - BOUNDARIES	F
2150		36	212150H	AG3 - VC MOVEMENTS	F
2200		37	21 AUG 65	GAP GEAR FORWARDED TO DANANG	F
2230		38	21 AUG 65	OX 3 - RPT ON 8 BOATS	F
2300		39	212300H	IMP - HEARD SA FIRE	S, F
2310		40		STED - INTEL RPT	S, F
2320		41	212305H	IMP - RPT ON GRENADES	M, I, S, F
2330		42	212324H	SD - INFO ON REOCCUPYING VILL BY DISTRICT CHIEF	S, F

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-05 (REV. 6-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

HQ CO, 4TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

211200H AUG 65

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

221200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2330		43	190525Z	SA - 2D DIV ISUM 228	S,F
2400		44		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0015		45	212359H	3/12 - RESULTS OF FIRE MISSION	M, S, F
0015		46	220005H	SW - TRIP FLARE WENT OFF IN FRONT OF M CO	M, I, S, F
0055		47		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
0255		48	220215H	IMP - RPTS FIRED ON UNIDENTIFIED OBJ ON RIV	M, I, S, F
0310		49	220255H	SH 2 - RPT ONE MISSIONS	F
0400		50		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	
0645		51	220645H	WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	
0810		52	212130H	STBD - SITREP	F
0810		53	220805H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F
0820		54	220746H	1/4 - SUM OF NITE ACTIVITY	I, S, F
0820		55	220743H	2/4 - SUM OF NITE ACTIVITY	I, S, F
0840		56	220820H	AG11 - OBS A/C FIRED AT	M, I, S, F
0845		57	162207Z	CINCPACFLT - MSG TRAFFIC	F
0850		58	220800H	3/3 - ISUM # 99	I, S, F
0855		59	220800H	CIT - DAILY JOURNAL	I, S, F
0905		60	220831Z	3/12 - ISUM 104	I, S, F
0905		61	220800H	2/4 - ISUM # 93	I, S, F
0920		62	220800H	1/4 - ISUM # 107	I, S, F
0925		63	18 AUG 65	1/4 - CO'S LTR TO PEOPLE OF KY HA	F
0925		64	21 AUG 65	1/4 - INCIDENT RPT	I, S, F
0930		65		LIST OF SDC OF KY HA	S, F
0931		66	220915H	AG 6 - STBD RPT TOTAL'S FOR 21 AUG 65	I, S, F
1145		67	221035H	STBD * RPG-2 ACC FOR	F
1200		68	221200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201 GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HQ CC 4TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)

221200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

231200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1200		1	221200H	OPENED JOURNAL	
1200		2	221200H	WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	
1245		3	24 AUG 65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
1321		4	22 AUG 65	STBD- RPT ON VC	F, S
1321		5		STBD- RPT ON EN CAPTIVES	F, S
1240		6	221420H	OX TOWER- LOC OF 50 VC	F, S
	1128	7	220618Z	4 TH MAR- TS ISUM # 105	F
1500		8	221500H	ITT-1500 RP T	F
1520		9	221020H	CIT- SPOT RPT	F
1520		10	221020H	CIT- SPOT RPT	F
1500		11	221515H	OX- HUEY PILOT HAD ENGINE TROUBLE	F, S
1555		12	21 AUG 65	3/3- RPT ON EQIP WPNS & PLOWS	F, S
1800		13		WATCH A ASSIMED DUTY	
1815		14	221800H	IMP3- PF AMBUSH STEES	S, M, F
1840		15	221110H	STBD- SIT REP	S, M, F
1900		16	211200H	QUANG TIN- ISUM # 180	F
1900		17	211200H	QUANG TIN- ISUM # 181	F
1900		18		LT WIRICK WATCH OFF	
1955		19	221950H	IMP2- PICKED UP 1 VCS	S, M, F
2005		20	222000H	IMP- PF AMBUSH STEES	S, M, F
2012		21	222000H	IMP- SPOTTED MAN W/ BAR	S, M, F
2012		22	22200H	SW- VEHICLE RPT	F

PAGE NO. 1

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-55)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

Organization

HQ CO 1TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)

221200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

231200H AUG 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2035		22	222008H	IMP- VEHICLE RPT	F
2035		24	222045H	AG3- LOC OF HUGE FIRE	S, M, F
2045		25	221220Z	SD24- 3 PF OUTPOST INVOLVED IN	
				MINOR FIRE FIGHT	F
2055		26	221240Z	SD24- SEE J-25	S, M, F
2145		27	222050H	GUNNY HUGES WATCH OFF	
2155		28	220442Z	III MAR- SIT REP	F
2200		29	222050	AG99- CONCERNING TRANSPORTATION OF	
				VCS	F PENDING
2200		30	220442Z	IIIMAR- SIT REP	F
2204		31	222128H	SD24- VC GO GATHERING TO GELABATE	F, M
2245		32	222105H	WH24- RPT ON VC CAPTURED BY 11	
				TH RANGERS	S, M, F
2245		33	222230H	DEVA STATE A- LOC OF SECONDARY	
				EXP	S, M, F
2245		34	201420Z	IIIMAR- INSTUM # 103	F
2300		35	222255H	SK- RPT SEEING A DOG AT SEND	
				OF ARI STRIP	F
2330		36	222332H	SWL- RECD POSSIBLE 60MM MORTAR	S, M, F
2400		37	222400H	WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	
0015		38	222357H	SW- S MALL FRAG FM WIA APPEARED	
				TO BE GRENADE J-36	I, S, M

PAGE NO. 2

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HEADQUARTERS CO 11th

Opened (DTG Month Year)

221000H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

233200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
	0100	39		WO HAINES WATCH OFF	
	0125	40	222400H	7TH MAR- SIT REP	F
	0225	41	230235H	2/4- ILLUM FOR E CO	M, S, F
	0300	42	230235H	1/4- AIRFIELD SEC CO FIRED 1 RD	
				INTO D CO POSITION	F
	0400	43	230400H	MAF WARNER WATCH OFF	
	0405	44	230350H	1/4- D-2 REED S/A	M, I, S, F
	0600	45	230554H	BX- 3/12 REQ TO FIRE AT EN MOVEMENT	M, I, S, F
	0615	46	230600H	SHOVE- REQ FOR INFO ON BREAK	
				BOWN ON VCS TO COLL PT	F
	0630	47		WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
	0745	48	230735H	AIO- RPT OF LARGE GROUPS	F
	0745	49	230735H	AIO- RPT ON GROUPS OF MEN	F
	0830	50	230015H	TINGE- ISIM # 105	F, S
	0835	51	23 AUG 65	SW- ISIM # 100	F, S
	0840	52	23 AUG 65	T-2- INTERROG FOR INFO	F, S
	0845	53	23 AUG 65	AG2- INFO ON CAPTURED WPNS	F, S
	0910	54	230800H	2/4- ISIM # 94	F, S
	0910	55	230800H	CIT- DAILY RPT	FS
	0905	56	230102Z	AG2- REQ INFO	F, S
	0935	57	23 AUG 65	1/4- ISIM # 108	F, S
	0940	58	230945	ITT- RPT ON 7 VC CAPTIVES	F

PAGE NO. 3

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Closed (DTG Month Year)
231200H AUG 65

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231200H August 1965	241200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
1200		1		OPENED JOURNAL	F	
1227		2		SD 24 - VC CELEBRATING 2/4, 3/3 PULL OUT	F	
1230		3	221200H	RECON PATROL ORDER 6-65	F	
1352		4	231331H	SD 24 - DIST CHIEF REQ HEAVY ARTY	F	
1359		5	231345H	TS 24 - INFORMED OF 3 VC CO	F-M	
1359		6	231350H	TS 24 - VC DUG ONE SECRET SHELTER	F-M	
1359		7	231355H	AG 14 - AO OBS FOXHOLES AND TRENCHES	F-M	
1415		8		TS 24 - RPT OF 2 VC BNS	F-M	
1420		9	231420H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F-M	
1420		10	231420H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F-M	
1420		11	231420H	2/4 - PATROL PLANS	F-M	
1425		12		TS 24 - COORD OF BRIDGE	F-M	
1530		13	231500H	ITT - 1500 REPORT	F	
	1530	14	230700H	4TH MARINES ISUM #106	F	
1555		15	231555H	ITT - LOCATION OF 300 VC	F-M	
1600		16	221440Z	III MAF - ISUM #104	F	
1600		17	201025Z	2NDINFDIV - ISUM #229	F	
1630		18	231555H	SD 24 - LOC OF VC BN	F-M	
1640		19	231628H	1/4 - PTROL CHANGES FOR TONIGHT	F-M	
1711		20	231640H	SW - SPOTTED MAN RUNNING WITH RIFLE	F-M	
1711		21	231617H	SD 24 - SAW TROOPS LAUNCH GRENADES	F-M	
1711		22	231650H	TS 3 - SEE J-20	F	
1745		23	231730H	BS - 30 PEOPLE DIGGING	F-M	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231200H August 1965	241200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1755		24	231730H	AG 14 - A/C FIRED ON	F-M
1808		25	231735H	BH 2 - I CORPS RPT ON PLAN TO ATK BINH SON	F-M
1900		26	231840H	1/4 - 1 VC CO LOC BT 423158	F-M
1910		27	231840H	1/4 - 1 PLT REG VC LOC	F-M
1910		28	231840H	1/4 - LOC OF 200-300 VC	F-M
1910		29	231840H	1/4 - LOC OF 94TH BN (UNCONFIRMED)	F-M
1915		30		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	F
20005		31	232000H	1/4 - 2 PEOPLE APPREHENDED WITH NO ID	F
2020		32	23Aug65	ITT - DAILY REPORT	F
2020		33	231930H	1/4 - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
2025		34	231925H	SD 24 - FRIENDLY UNITS LOC	F-M
2025		35	232210H	2/4 - AO MSN RESULTS OF	F-M
2055		36	232055H	26 VCS TO DANANG FM 3/7	F
2109		37	232100H	PY - RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE	F-M
2130		38	232056H	SD 24 - LOC OF FRIENDLY UNITS	F
2130		39	232015H	1/4 - LOC OF 2 VC CO	F-M
2150		40	231420H	STBD - SPEC INT REPORT	F
2200		41	232135H	BX - SAW 3 MEN AT DEF WIRE	F-M
2200		42	232120H	STBD - RICE DEL TO VAN TUONG	F
2235		43	231408H	STBD - TOTALS FOR PERIOD	F
2240		44	232200H	SCAT B - MOV 481965	F-M
2255		45	232140H	SD 24 - LOC OF 100 VC WORKERS	F-M
2300		46	232155H	BX 22 - RECVD PROBE & OBSERVED LIGHT	F-M

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 216-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
231200H August 1965	241200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps 1-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2335		47	232245H	1/4 - ILL FIRED SAW 3 PERSONS	F-M
2400		48		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0025		49	232330H	IMP - RPT OF LINE TAPPED	F
0025		50	232400H	TINGE FIRE MISSION	F
0045		51	240030H	IMP - PAT REPORT	F
0140		52		PARCHMENT - REQ IR MISSION	F
0650		53		PHOTO TO BE PICKED UP	F
0635		54	240635H	IMP - OP 1&2 REPORT SHOOTING	F-M
0650		55		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0758		56	240705H	IMP HEARD 2 SHOTS FIRED	F-M
0835		57	240800H	CIT SPOT REPORT	F
0853		58	240005Z	TINGE - ISUM #106	F
0859		59	240800H	2/4 - ISUM #95	F
0905		60	240800H	3/3 - ISUM #101	F
0905		61		3/3 - PATROL REPORTS	F-M
0906		62	240905H	IMP - 7 VC IN AN HOA	F-M
0956		63	240915H	BX 22 - FIRE MISSION ON VC PLT	F-M
0956		64	240905H	SD 24 - REQ TO KNOW IF VC CO SURRENDERED	F
1007		65	240900H	1/4 - ISUM #109	F
1030		66	HOTLINE	CHEETAH - 20 MEN WITH PACKS	F-M
1200		67		JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO: 3

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
HqCo, 4th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
241200H August 1965	251200H August 1965

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
1200		1		JOURNAL OPENED		F
1253		2		CALL SIGNS		F
	1410	3	240601Z	TS - ISUM #107		F
1440		4	241410H	ITT - WOUNDED VCS AT COLL PT		F
1505		5	241500H	ITT - 1500 RPT		F
1540		6	241430H	SD 24 - FRIENDLY OPS LOC		F
1607		7	241545H	ITT - 2 VC FOR DANANG		F
1620		8	241615H	ITT - HAVE 1 MAN W/10 SHOT GUNS		F
1730		9	241720H	B MD - HAS SACHEL OF VC DOCUMENTS		F
1800		10		WATCH C ASSUMED THE DUTIES		F
1900		11	241900H	IMP HAS 3 VCS		F
1945		12	241945H	OX - HELO FIRED ON		F-M
1955		13	241945H	IMP - RPT ON 3 VCS		F
2050		14	242045H	IMP - CO D FIRED ON BOAT		F-M
2115		15	242115H	SGT BINH BACK		F
2240		16	24Aug65	RECON GROUND OBS REPORT		F-M
	2245	17	242230H	AG 2 - RPT ON 7 MEN		F
2250		18		GV DEPARTED 2235		F
2330		19	242230H	WH 24 - ARVN POSITIONS		F
2400		20	242400H	TINGE FIRE MISSION ON 15 VC		F-M
2400		21	242400H	WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTIES		F
0030		22	250020H	IMP - D CO RECVD 1 RD S/A		F-M
0100		23	250100H	LT WYRICK WATCH OFFICER		F

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

241200H August

Closed (DTG Month Year)

251200H August

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
0240		24	171744Z	3RDMARDIV - SIT REP #103	F
0240		25	231546Z	3RDMAF - INSUM #105	F
0400		26		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
0550		27	250544H	C CO FIRED 15 RDS	F-M
0650		28	250650H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE DUTIES	F
0740		29	250740H	1/4 - SUM OF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	F
0740		30	250735H	AO ACTION IN VILLAGE	F-M
0810		31	250805H	1/4 - DAWN PTL SPOTTED 8-10 MEN	F-M
0830		32	24 Aug 65	ITT DAILY REPORT	F
0905		33	250030Z	TINGE ISUM #107	F
0910		34	250800H	2/4 - ISUM #96	F
0915		35	250800H	3/3 - ISUM #103	F
0930		36	250800H	CIT DAILY JOURNAL	F
0930		37	20 Aug	TAM KY INT MESS	F
0930		38	250845H	SD 24 - LOC 1 VC BN	F-M
1005		39	250800H	1/4 - ISUM #110	F
1110		40	251110H	TS 24 - VC LOC	F-M
1110		41	251110H	TS 24 - VC LOC	F-M
1125		42		TS 24 - VC LOC	F-M
1125		43		TS 24 - VC LOC	F-M
1125		44		TS 24 - VC LOC	F-M
1200				JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 201 GS (REV. 8-55)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HQ CO 4th MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)

251200H

Closed (DTG Month Year)

261200H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
1200		1	251200	JOURNAL OPENED	
1230		2	242030Z	ADC BUILD UP AT CHU LAI	
1230		3	221427Z	SA IIDIV ISUM	
1240		4	251230	IMP A CO REC SNIPER FIRE	
1310		5	27Aug 65	BX PATROL PLAN	
1310		6	25Aug 65	SW WEAPONS CAPTURED	
1345		7	251240	IMP REC 3 RDS CAPTURED 1 VCS	
1445		8	25Aug 65	IMP CHOPPERS RECIVER AW FIRE	
1500		9	24Aug 65	ITT INTER REPORT	
	1500	10	270716Z	4th MARINES IEUM	
1505		11	251500	ITT 1500 REPORT	
1515		12	251455	IMP C CO RECEIVED FIRE	
1530		13	251545	IMP CALLED IN ARTY	
1600		14	251600	IMP FOUND A MINE	
1620		15	251615	IMP PICKED UP 1 VCS	
1630		16		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
1650		17	251645	JUNK FLT REPORTS 2 VC BNS.	
1700		18	251654	IMP DESTROYED MINE	
1715		19	25Aug 65	RECON OBSERVATION REPORT	
		20		WATCH A ASSUMES THE WATCH	
		21			
		22			

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-55)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
 S-2

Organization
 HQ CO 1TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)
 251200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
 261200H AUG 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1806		21	250845	SD BX AMBUSH SIGHTS	
1855		22	251850	IMP PICKED UP ONE VCS	
1920		23	251845	IMP PF AMBUSHES	
1925		24	251945	SD ARVN REPORT FINDING 300 DEAD BODIES	
2000		25	251845	SCAT FIRE MISSION ON 123 VC	
2030		26	252030	IMP VEHICLE REPORT	
2036		27	251940	AG SEE J#25	
2040		28	251240	SD NO ADVISORS BODIES COUNTED BY VISION	
2045		29	252040	IMP PF AMBUSH SIGHTS	
2145		30	25Aug 65	GROUND OBSERVES REPORT	
2155		31	252150	SW OP A RECIVED SNIPER FIRE	
2220		32	25Aug 65	ITT ITT DAILY REPORT	
2220		33	252206	BX UNKNOWN STATION ON RADIO NET	
2225		34	241254	IIIMAF ISUM	
2315		35	252300	IMP APPREHENDED TWO VCS	
2351		36	252339	SD DIST CHIEF REQUEST ARTY	
2400		37	252400	WATCH B ASSUMES THE WATCH	
0015		38	252355	BX SECURITY FIRED FOUR RDS SA NEG RES.	
0030		39	260001	SD REQ STAND BY ARTY	
0050		40	260037	SD VC HAVE WITHDRAWN	
0100		41	260100	LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
0135		42	260050	IMP C PTL AMBUSH SIGHTS	

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-55)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

251200H August 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

261200H August 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
0230		43	260140H	BX - 1 MAN RAN TOWARD BUNKER	F-M
0345		44	260315H	1/4 - HEARD NOISE AT 527083	F-M
0400		45	260400H	MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
0625		46	260625H	OX - WEATHER FORECAST	OF
0645		47		WATCH C ASSUMED DUTY	F
0755		48	25AUG65	RECON - OBSERVATION REPORT	F
0810		49	26AUG65	RUMSUD - ISUM	F
0900		50	26AUG65	GIT - DAILY REPORT	F
0900		51	260800H	2/4 - ISUM #97	F
0905		52	HOTLINE	ITT RPTS 2 VCS	F
0910		53	260830H	TINGE ISUM #108	F
0917		54	260800H	S.W - ISUM #103	F
0955		55	24AUG65	BINH SON MESS #568	F
1010		56	26AUG65	1/4 - ISUM #111	F
1010		57	26AUG65	BINH SON MESSAGE	F
1010		58	26AUG65	BINH SON MESSAGE	F
1010		59	26AUG65	BINH SON MESSAGE	F
1010		60	26AUG65	AG 2 - INFO REQUESTED G-2	F
1130		61	261130H	IMP - RPT OF TRAFFIC AT OP#1	F
1200		62	261200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
S-2

Organization
HQ CO 4TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)
261200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
271200H AUG 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200		1	261200H	JOURNAL OPENED	
1230		2	28 AUG 65	PATROL PLANS	F
1247		3	26 AUG 65	GROUND OBSERVERS RPT	F
1337		4		ROTATION OF VC PLT	M, F
1455		5	261445H	40 WOMEN WERE PICKED UP	M, S, F
	1500	6	360701Z	TS - 4TH MAR ISUM 109	F
1500		7	261500H	ITT- DAILY RPT	I, S, F
1515		8		STORM WARNING	S, F
	1520	9	261520H	STORM WARNING	S, F
1530		10	191700H	2d DIV - ISUM 229	F
1530		11	201700H	2d DIV - ISUM 230	F
1530		12	211700H	2d DIV - ISUM 231	F
1530		13	221700H	2d DIV - ISUM 232	F
1600		14	261545H	1/4 - REC 2 SNIPER RDS	M, I, S, F
1605		15	261600H	1/4 - SNIPER RDS WAS TRIP FLARE	M, I, S, F
1610		16	261545H	2/4 - RTP OF BRIDGE BLOWN	M, I, S, F
1655		17	261655H	SD24 - ADV GETTING BODYCOUNT	F
1715		18	261704H	TS24 - BRDG N OF CHU LAI VC CON	M, I, S, F
1745		19	261725H	IMP - MSG CONCERN VC AT BRIDGE	M, I, S, F
1755		20		DEBRIEFING OF RECON	F
1755		21	26 AUG 65	ITT - DAILY RPT	I, S, F
1805		22	261805H	WATCH B ASSUMED THE WATCH	

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
S-2

Organization
HQ CO 4TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)
261200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
271200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1815		23	260954Z	SD24 - REPLY OF DC PLANNED ACT AGAINST VC BN	F
1825		24	26 AUG 65	RECON - GRD OBS RPT	F
1840		25	261745H	SD24 - ADV CONFIRM 50 BODIES	F
1855		26	261924H	1/4 - PF AMBUSH SITES	M, S, F
1900		27	261900H	LT WYRICK WATCH OFFICER	
1920		28	261835H	SD24 - ADD INFO ON DEAD BODIES	F
1925		29	261840H	RECON - SPOTTED 2 MEN 1 IN RED	M, I, S, F
1930		30	261930H	C MTS NO KNOWLEDGE OF VCS	F
1940		31	261945H	LT BEAR TAKE VCS TO COLL PT.	F, M.
2005		32	262000H	IMP LOC OF VC REGT.	F, M, I, S.
2015		33	261815H	SD MESSAGE ON CAPTIAN ROCHE	F
2020		34	261908H	SD FRIENDLY POSITION	F, M, S
2020		35	262010H	AG REF 50 BODIES	F
2040		36	261845H	DIV REPORT OF 105 HOW.	M, I, F, S.
2150		37	262145H	WH VC BLEW BRIDGE SD ANSWER TO J#50	M, I, F, S.
2245		38	262217H	262217	
2248		39	262330H	TINGE RPT INCOMING ARTY RDS	
2350		40	262240H	SD VC CARBINE FIRED IN CP	F.
2350		41		TS TOTAL INCOMING RDS 21 CP BLAMED OUT	
2355		42		BX MORE ARTY FIRE INCOMING	F, I,
2400		43		WATCH C ASSUMES THE WATCH	FF

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section S-2

Organization HQ CO 4th MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year) 261200H Aug

Closed (DTG Month Year) 271200H Aug

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0020		44		BX THREE RDS BX CP	F
0225		45		MON PASSWORD COMPROMISED	F S
0115		46		ARTY INCIDENT	F
0120		47	270055H	AG POSSIBLE DEFECTIVE FUSES	
0400		48	280115 H	IMP D CO RECIVED FIRE SA	F, M, I
0645		49		WATCH A ASSUMES THE DUTIES	F
0740		50	251300H	IIIMAF ISUM	F
0800		51	270730H	BX FIVE MEN SPOTTED IN PADDIE	F, M
0810		52	260340H	6TH 17 RVN BEACH SURVAY	F
0815		53	26Aug65	GROUND OBS REPORT	F
0845		54	23 Aug 65	ITT CAPTIVE REPORT	F
0845		55	23 Aug 65	ITT CAPTIVE REBORT	F
0903		56	27 Aug 65	TINGE ISUM	
0909		57	27 Aug 65	SW ISUM	
0915		58	27 Aug 65	BX ISUM	
0920		59	27Aug 65	CIT CIREPORT	
0925		60	270915	PP POL PRISONER RELEASED AFTER 8 YRS	
0945		61	27 Aug 65	IMP ISUM	
1040		62	271030	IMP REPORT OF VN SPEEKING OVER LOUD SPEAKER	
1100		63	260230 Z	IIIMAF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	
1150		64		2 ARMY CI PERSONEL	
1200		65		journal closed	

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201 GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HQ CO 4th MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)

27 Aug 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

28 Aug 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
1200		1	271200	JOURNAL OPENED	
1700		2	271200	WATCH B ASSUMES TH WATCH	
1245		3	29 Aug 65	BX PATROL PLANS	
1315		4	271255	RECON OB REPORT	
1335		5	271300	LO TAN KY REPORT	
1420		6	"	" " " "	
1420		7	"	" " " "	
1420		8	"	" " " "	
1420		9	"	" " " "	
1420		10	"	" " " "	
1420		11	"	" " " "	
1420		12	"	" " " "	
1420		13	"	SA IIIDIV ISUM	
1420		14	"	" " "	
1420		15	"	" " "	
1420		16	"	" " "	
	1515	17	270700Z	TS SKINNED ISUM	
1825		18	271500	THE DAILY 1500 REPORT	
1530		19	27 Aug 65	S-2 DEBRIEF OF RECON	
1515		20	270800	CI CI REPORT 43-65	
1930		21		LT FOUND AMBULANCE IN AN TAN	
1640		22	271640	LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	
				PAGE NO.	

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-55)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section S-2
 Organization HQ CO 4th MARINES
 Opened (DTG Month Year) 271200 Aug
 Closed (DTG Month Year) 281200 Aug

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
	1715	23	271640H	WH CON ON 50 VC BODIES	F
	1735	24	271712H	PP24 - REQ ARTY ON VC PLTS	I, S, F
	1800	25	271800H	WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
	1840	26	271735H	1/4 - PF AMBUSH SITES	M, F
	1900	27	271900H	LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	
	2005	28	271930H	1/4 - POL CHIEF CHECK AN TAN	F
	2005	29	272000H	3/12 - WIRE TEAM REC S/A	M, I, S, F
	2025	30	271945H	2/4 - BOOTH PATROL CHECK	I, S, F
	2025	31	272000H	1/4 - B CO REQ 81MM ILLUMINATION	M, I, S, F
	2040	32	272040H	3/12 - BTRY G REC 1 INCOMING S/a	M, I, S, F
	2040	33		MON - NEW TYPE OF MANTRAP	I, S, F
	2050	34	273043H	3/12 - SNIPER SUSPECT IN M AREA	M, I, S, F
	2120	35	272015H	2/4 - IN FO ON ? PATROL	I, S, F
	2130	36	272123H	1/4 - UNK RINGING ON PHONE	I, S, F
	2150	37	272135H	1/4 - MORE INFO ON PHONE	I, S, F
	2300	38	272300H	1/4 - ILL AT SSUS EN MOV	M, I, S, F
	2350	39	272230H	SD24 - 2 VC CO GATHERING	M, I, S, F
	2400	40		WATCH A ASSUMED THE WATCH	
	1250	41		WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	
	0105	42	280100H	I P OP ONE HEARING FIRE	S, M, F,
	0400	43		MAJ WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
	0405	44	261316	IIIMAF ISJM	F
				PAGE NO.	(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-55)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
S-2

Organization
HQ CO LTH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)
271200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
281200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
0405		45	260508Z	III MAF - ISUM	S.F
0405		46	261538Z	III MAF - INTSUM # 1	F
0645		47	28 AUG 65	WATCH C ASSUMED THE WATCH	
0740		48	28 AUG 65	ITT - CONSOLIDATED RPT	I, S, F
0750		49	28 AUG 65	1/4 - SUM OF NIGHT ACT	I, S, F
0815		50	28 AUG 65	CIT - DAILY RPT	I, S, F
0840		51	280800H	2/4 - ISUM 99	I, S, F
0840		52	28 AUG 65	3/3 - ISUM 105	I, S, F
0845		53		TPO 10 - RPT ON AIR STRIKE	F
	0850	54	280847H	LTH MAR - RPT ON MANTRAP	F
0855		55	280040Z	3/12 - ISUM 110	I, S, F
0930		56	28 AUG 65	1/4 - ISUM 113	I, S, F
1020		57	281015H	1/4 - D-1 REC SNIPER FIRE	I, S, F
1045		58	281037H	1/4 - D-1 NEG RESULTS	S, F
1145		60		INFO LTH MARINES	F
1145		61		III MAF - IMMEDIATE IMAGERY	S, F
1155		62		B ENG - FORCES MARCH	F
1200		63	281200H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-2

ORGANIZATION

1TH MARINES

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

281200H AUG 65

291200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1200		1	281200H	OPENED JOURNAL		
1227		2	281225H	PP24- CONTRACTOR REQ SECURITY	F	
1237		3	281230H	BX- PATROL PLAN	F	
	1430	4	280631Z	AG- ISUM # 111	S,F	
1617		5	281615H	BX2- RPTS 2000 VC AT 1400	S,M,F	
1717		6	281717H	IMP- LOCATION OF 20 VC	F,M,S	
1735		7	281200H	QUAN G TIN- ISUM # 186 & 87	F,M,I	
1747		8	281740H	AG14- DUSK PAT RPT	F,M,I	
1800		9		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH		
1815		10	281730H	SD24- LOC OF VC UNITS	S,M,F	
1900		11		GUNNY HUGHES WATCH OFF		
1930		12	281925H	BX2- RECON FLIGHT RECD S/A FIRE	S,M,F	
1950		13	28 AUG 65	IMP- PF AMBUSHES	S,M,F	
2010		14	282000H	IMP- FIRED 2 MISSIONS ON 2 VC PLATS	S,M,F	
2040		15	282030H	BX2- LOC OF 1500 TO 2000 VC	S,M,F	
2045		16	282045H	IMP- VEHICLE RPT	F	
2052		17	282020H	BX3- DESIRES POLICY ON VEHICLES MOVING AT NIGHT	F	
2200		18		LT PETERSON WATCH OFF	F	
2323		19	282320H	IMP- OP# 1 RPTS HEARING AUTO WPNS FIRE IN THE VIC OF HILL 76	F	
2340		20	282255H	IMP2- OP# 1 RPTS SEEING FLASHING LIGHTS IN THE VIC OF HILL 22	F	
2340		21	282215H	SD24- REQ ARTY ON VC DUGGING UP HIGHWAY	S,M,F	
2400		22		WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH		
0015		23	290001H	OP# 1 RPTS FLASHING LIGHTS VIC HILL 22	S,M,F	
0040		24	29 AUG 65	TINGE- FIRE MISS SUMMARY	F,S	
0105		25	290050H	IPM- OP# 1 OBS AIR STRIKE	F,M,S	
0100		26		LT WYRICK WATCH OFF		
0410		27	290414H	IMP2- OP SIERRA RPTS 2 EXPLOSIONS	F,M,S	
0400		28	LATE ENTRY	MAJ WARNER WATCH OFF		
	0638	29	290655H	TS2- VERIFICATION OF WPN	F PENDING	
0655		30	290655H	WATCH "C" ASSUMED WATCH	F	
0800		31	290809H	SD- COORD OF BURNED WEAPONS	F PENDING	
0819		32	290810H	SCAR- TRIPED BOOBY TRAP	F,M,I	
0845		33	290800H	2/4-ISUM # 100	I,S,F	
0905		34	290900H	SCAR- 30-40 WOODCHOPERS	F	
10920		35	290800H	CIT- DAILY RPT	F,I	
0925		36	290054Z	TINGE- ISUM # 111	F,I	
0940		37	290800H	SWAIN- ISUM# 106	F,I	
0950		38	290800H	1/4- ISUM# 114	I,S,F	
0950		39	27 AUG 65	1/4- PATROL PLAN		
1005		40	291003H	SCAR- 6 VC UNARMED	F,M	
1020		41	291015H	SCAR- REQ PER TO REL 8 VCS	F	
1137		42	291130H	IMP- TGT SURVEILLANCE	F,I	
1145		43	VERBAL	RECON RPTS HAVING 12 VCS WILL PICKUP 1600	S,F	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-03 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-2	
ORGANIZATION	
1TH MARINES	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
081200H AUG 65	29200H AUG 65

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1155 1158		44 45		WATCH A ASSED DUTY CLOSED JOURNAL	

PAGE NO:

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
 S-2

Organization
 HQ CO 4TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)
 291200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)
 301200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
	1200	1		OPENED JOURNAL	
	1230	2	291230H	BX- TWO MARINES APPREHENDED	F
	1245	3	31 AUG 65	2/4- PATROL PLAN	F
	1245	4	291200H	IMP- SPOTTED BOAT W/4 CAUS	F
	1250	5	291215H	TINGE2- SPOTTED 5 VN INFRONT OF	
				H BTRY	S, M, F
	1430	6	291340H	SD24- REQ TO FIRE ARTY AT	
				SUSPECTED VC OBS PT	S, M, F
	1455	7	291450H	TINGE2- SAW MARINE BRING 3VN	
				CIV IN TO TAOE	F PENDING
	1615	8	1610H	DEADLOCK 3-0- SPOTTED 2-3	
				PEOPLE CARRING WOOD	S, M, F
	1632	9	291605H	IMP24- LOC OF 2 VC CO	S, M, F
	1640	10	291430H	SEAR- HAVE 12 VCS	S, M, F
	1640	11	290840Z	4TH MAR- ISUM # 112	F
	1653	12	291655H	ITT- 1500RPT	F
	1715	13	291730H	OF- SIGHTED 50 PEOPLE ON TRAILS	S, M, F
	1758	14	281300Z	IIIMAF- ISUM # 109	FM
	1758	15	251102Z	IIIMAF- PLT OBS 2 ELEPHANTS	S, M, F
	1825	16	291825H	BX2- IMAGERY RPT	F
	1900	17		CAPT WEBSTER WATCH OFF	
	1930	18	29 AUG	III ITT- INTERR RPT	F

PAGE NO. 1

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-54)
SUPERSEDES PRVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
S-2Organization
HQ CO 4 TH MARINESOpened (DTG Month Year)
291200H AUG 65Closed (DTG Month Year)
301200H AUG 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
1955		19	291925H	D-24- FRIENDLY UNIT LOC	F, M
2125		20	292025H	1/4- REQ ARTY ON VC PLT	M, S, F
2130		21	292032H	1/4- RECOMMENDATION FOR ORDER ON	
				PURCHASING	F
2145		22	292245H	LT ROSKI WATCH OFF	
2200		23	292152H	1/4- B CO RECD 2-3 RDS S/A	M, S, F
2200		24	292205H	PINCH HITTER- RPT ON ALFLOAT	F
2200		25	292125H	AG3- HEARD 3 SHOTS	F, M, S
2230		26	292225H	IMP- 34- RPT ON 2 PERSONS IN	
				FRONT OF POS	F, M, S
2255		27	292240H	IMP- RPT 2 RDS OVERHEAD	F, M, S
2345		28	271638Z	CGIIMAF- INAGERY RPT	F, M
2345		29	291135Z	CGIIMAF- INAGERY RPT	F, M
0014		30	292348H	IMP- RPT ON ATR STRIKE	F
0015		31	290020H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	
0047		32	300035H	SHOVE- RPT EN ACT	F
0100		33		LT PETERSON WATCH OFF	
0114		34	292330H	SPAR RPT	F
0230		35	300255H	SN- OBS & FIRING AT 1 MAN	M, I, S, F
0305		36	300245H	SN- HEARD F/AERDOUTH OF CP	M, F, S
0351		37	300350H	BO- PATROL CK EN MOVEMENT	F
0409		38	300325H	BX- CB OBS 2/3 TRACERS	F, I

PAGE NO. 2

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 201-05 (REV. 8-55)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section
S-2

Organization

HQ CO 1TH MARINES

Opened (DTG Month Year)

291200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

301200H AUG 65

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
IN	OUT				
	0400	39		MAJ WANER WATCH OFF	
	0520	40	300410H	MON- UNABLE TO BREAK CODE	F
	0615	41	300610H	OX- WEATHER FORCAST	S,F
	0647	42	300620H	IMP- SUMMARY OF NIGHT ACTIVITY	S,F
	0647	43		WATCH A ASSUMED WATCH	
	0700	44	251322Z	IIIMAF- IMAGERY RPT	S,F
	0740	45	271647Z	IIIMAF- IMAGERY RPT	S,M
	0740	46	300600H	PAYABLE- MISSION IN SUPPORT TO	
				IMP	F
	0845	47	30 AUG 65	CIT- DAILY RPT	F
	0850	48	30 AUG 65	TINGE - ISUM # 112	f
	0855	49	300845H	IMP- UNK NO OF MEN DIGGING CAVES	F,M,S
	0900	50	300900H	IMP- MARINE LAUNDRY BEING	
				WASHED IN AN TAN	F
	0920	51	300800H	BX- ISUM # 101	f
	0950	52	300920H	SD24- LOC OF VC UNITS	F,M
	1010	53	30AUG 65	ISUM# 115	f
	1010	54	28 AUG 65	INTELL INFO RPT	F
	1040	55	301030H	IMP- APPREHENDED 1 WOMEN	F,M
	1145	56		WATCH B ASSUMED WATCH	
	1145	57	1135H	TARBUSH- RPT'S 40 PERSONS 10 MI S	
				OF CHOU LAI	F

PAGE NO. 3

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

42

Organization

~~NO CO LTH MATINES~~

Opened (DTG Month Year)

291200H AUG 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

301200H AUG 65

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 201-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

301200H August 65

Closed (DTG Month Year)

311200H August 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	1200	1		JOURNAL OPENED	F
	1205	2	301158H	SHOVE - INFO ON SEISMIC DEVICE	F
	1230	3	301226H	IMP - A2 RECVD A/W FIRE	F-M
	1230	4	301230H	AG 14 - RPT ON 40 PEOPLE MV S.	F-M
	1255	5	301240H	BH 2 - AGENT REPORT	F
	1255	6	301250H	BH 2 - RPT ON NEGRO & CAUCASIAN	F
	1255	7	28AUG65	RLT 7 - ISUM #14	F
	1255	8	291220Z	2ND DIV - RPT ON VC	F
	1255	9	270600Z	2ND DIV - ISUM #236	F
	1255	10	291344Z	MAF - ISUM #110	F
	1510	12	300710Z	4TH MARINES ISUM #113	F
	1610	13	301610H	1/4 - LOG OF 125 VC	F-M
	1653	14	301653H	ITT - NO VCS FOR DANANG	F
	1800	15	301800H	WATCH C ASSUMED WATCH	F
	1830	16	301800H	1/4 - PF AMBUSH SITES	F-M
	1835	17	301827H	SCAT B - ALL IN LANDING ZONE	F
	1845	18	301840H	3/12 - METRO DATA	F
	1900	19	301900H	WO HAINES WATCH OFFICER	F
	2007	20	301920H	IMP - PEOPLE GATHERING KY HOA	F-M
	2030	21	301905H	SD - FRIENDLY UNITS LOC	F
	2116	22	302115H	1/4 - CRWD ON KY HOA DISPERSED	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year) 301200H August 65

Closed (DTG Month Year) 311200H August 65

TIME IN OUT		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKE
	2117	23	302440H	SD 24 - REQ ON CALL ARTY	F
	2157	24	302055H	SHOVE - SPAR RPT	F
	2200	25		CAPTAIN WEBSTER WATCH OFFICER	F
	2230	26	302230H	HEARD FLARE GO OFF NEAR HELO P	F-M
	2300	27	302230H	4TH MAR - FLARE FIRED	F-M
	2320	28	302250H	AO RPT SPOTTED SEV VC	F-M
	2340	29	302325H	AG 34 - FLARE FIRED	F-M
	2400	30		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
	0100	31		LT ROSKI WATCH OFFICER	F
	0115	32	300748Z	7TH MARINES ISUM #116	F
	0115	33	300043Z	RPT OF MISSING PATROL	F
	0210	34	310140H	IMP - OP RPTS HEAVY FIRE FIGHT	F-M
	0220	35		SD 24 - OP HIT BY EST 2 VC BNS	F-M
	0337	36	310315H	IMP - ATTACK ON BRIDGE	F-M
	0400	37		MAJOR WARNER WATCH OFFICER	F
	0555	38	310050H	III MAF - ISUM #41	F
	0600	39	310630H	WATCH B ASSUMED DUTY	F
	0810	40	310810H	RECON HEARD TRUMPETING OF ELPH	F-M
	0835	41	310825H	1/4 - D CO RECVD SNIPER FIRE	F-M
	0840	42	310800H	2/4 - ISUM #102	F
	0840	43	310800H	CI REPORT	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
 WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section

S-2

Organization

HqCo, 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year)

311200H August 1965

Closed (DTG Month Year)

312400H August 1965

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1200		1	311200H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
1217		2	02 SEP65	BX - PATROL PLANS	F
1245		3	311235H	WB - FIVE WIA D CO PATROL	F
1307		4		IMP - CORRECTION ON WIAS	F
1355		5	311355H	ITT REPORT	F
1405		6	311355H	BH RPT CHANGE OF VILLAGE PEOPLE	F
	1425	7	310610H	4TH MARINES ISUM #111	F
1525		8	311500H	SD 24 - RESULTS OF VC OVER RUN	F-M
1550		9	311550H	SIGN & COUNTER SIGN COMPROMISED	F
	1625	10	311555H	TS - COMPROMISE OF SIGN & COUNT	F
1630		11		LT PETERSON WATCH OFFICER	F
1655		12	271348Z	CNO FREE MAIL SERVICE	F
1655		13	310534Z	IIIMAF - VC ACTIVITY	F
1740		14	311715H	SIGN & COUNTER SIGN	F
1800		15		WATCH A ASSUMED THE DUTY	F
1853		16	311800H	BX - H CO HEARD EXPLOSION	F-M
1853		17	HOTLINE	BX - ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE ONTOS	F
1907		18	311900H	SHOVE RPT ON VC BN	F
1935		19	311835H	SD 24 - RPT OF MARINE BODY	F-M
1935		20	211935H	IMP - PF AMBUSHES	F-M
1935		21	311935H	IMP - ARTY WOUNDED 3 CIVILIANS	F-M
				PAGE NO.	(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 291-GS (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PR VIOUS EDITON
WHICH MAY BE USED

Unit or staff section S-2

Organization HqCo. 4th Marines

Opened (DTG Month Year) 311200H Aug

Closed (DTG Month Year) 312400H Aug

TIME		SER.	DTG.	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		ORDERS, ETC.	
1950		22	NEG	TINGE - HEARD 8-10 RDS	F-M
1955		23	311940H	BX - HELO FIRED ON & HAMLETS BURNING	F-M
2030		24	311935H	SHOVE - AREA MAY BE HIT	F
2040		25	312025H	IMP AIR RECON REQUEST	F
2043		26		SHOVE - RECMD FIRING ON AREA	F-M
2050		27	HOTLINE	BX - PF AMBUSH	F-M
2050		28	HOTLINE	IMP - VEHICLE REPORT	F
2055		29	261025Z	QUANG NGAI ISUM #235	F
2055		30	301310Z	QUANG NGAI ISUM #237	F
2125		31	312107H	EN TROOP BUILD UP CHU LAI	F
2130		32	311255Z	SHOVE - U/I VC UNITS	F-M
2136		33	312125H	SD 24 - INFO ON INTERPRETER	F
2215		34	312200H	IMP - HEARD SUSPECTED EN MOVE	F-M
2220		35	312225H	IMP - AIR RECON REQUEST	F
	2243	36	311442Z	SD 24 - REF 312125H	F
2320		37	312253H	FSCC FIRING ILLUM FOR OXWOOD	F-M
2320		38	312245H	SD 24 - DESCRIPTION OF INTERPRET	F

PAGE NO.

(classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF	
DATE 1 August 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY UNCLASSIFIED	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE DEFERRED
		ACTION				P	
		INFO				P	

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MSG-10, MAG-16

THICK SKINNED **UNCLASSIFIED** 1001 #84

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 010900H

BRavo: 1/4 - CO D C.O. RPTS NEW TRENCH SYSTEM VIC BT 449078. EXTENDS AROUND WESTERN END OF HAMLET TO BASE OF HILL IN HORSESHOE SHAPE WITH OPEN END FACING EAST. NEW BARBED WIRE FENCE AROUND HAMLET CENTERED VIC BT 451075. B CO RPTS A CAVE VIC BT 425078, PATROL WILL CHECK OUT.

AT 310600H VIC 520073 D CO PATROL NOTED 6 CIVILIANS FOLLOWING THEM. PATROL INVESTIGATED, THEY TRIED TO RUN AND WERE APPREHENDED. VN HAD NO ID CARDS. TAKEN TO REGT GOLF PT. B CO VIC 427086 FOUND BOOBY TRAPS ON TRAIL. CONSISTS OF 6000 POUND EDS RIGGED w/ POLYES ATTACHED TO STRING. BOOBY TRAPS DUG UP AND DISARMED THEN DESTROYED. TWO VC FIRED ON B CO VIC BT 424078 AT 1733H. RETURN FIRE RESULTED IN UNCONFIRMED VC WOUNDED. AT 1910H VIC 525102 A CO FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE TYPE BOOBY TRAP, WITH WIRE CHEST HIGH ACROSS TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP NOT THERE ON NIGHT OF 30 JULY AS A CO HAD PATROL THROUGH AREA THAT TIME. GRENADE RUSTY, WITH CARTRIDGES 1-8-17-1-12.

D CO RPTS INCOMING SNIPER FIRE AT 2144H VIC BT 508066. RETURNED FIRE, NO CASUALTIES REPORTED. ONE TRI-FLARE TRIPPED VIC BT 514063. ONE RD FIRED BY MARINES WITH NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES OF 5	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY UNCLASSIFIED			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

2/4 - AT 2115H ONE VOS APPREHENDED OUTSIDE BN CP LINES. HAD BEEN APPREHENDED TWICE BEFORE AND RELEASED BY ITT. TAKEN TO REGT COLL PT, THEN TO DANANG.

3/3 - EARLY MORNING PATROL LEADER NOTICED 3 CHILDREN PLAYING OR DROODING ON BEACH SOME DISTANCE AWAY. AS HE OBSERVED THEM 5 ARMED VC CAME ONTO THE BEACH AND FORCED THE CHILDREN WITH THREATS INTO THE TREES. AT THE SAME TIME THE PATROL LEADER SAW 2 VC ARMED WITH RIFLES AND SUBMACHINE GUN OBSERVING HIM FROM THE TREES A FEW METERS DISTANCE. ALL WENT INTO ACTION AT THE SAME TIME. THE PATROL LEADER HIT THE DECK AND WHILE CHAMBERING A ROUND INTO HIS PISTOL CALLED TO HIS SQUAD TO OPEN FIRE. A FIRE FIGHT OF SHORT DURATION OCCURED. IN SEARCHING THRU THE AREA AFTER THE VC BROKE CONTACT A WOUNDED CHILD WAS FOUND IN THE AREA. CHILD TAKEN TO B MED.

3/12 - AT 1320H C BTRY RPTD 2 PEOPLE IN FRONT OF THEIR POS LOC VIC BT552043. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CARRYING CARBINES. PATROL SENT TO INVESTIGATE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DINH SON DIST RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 30 JULY - DIST C/3 - ONE VC BN AT DUC AN BS411915 BUILDING TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. ONE BN AT PHUOC LAN BS469199 AND BS476915. ONE BN BS498925 AND BS 431918 AND BS438907 GIAU HIEU.
- (2) ONE BN IN CA TI MENS. AT BS571879 AND BS571874 AND BS559871 BUILDING BUNKERS AND CAVES. EACH DAY THEY SEND 1 CO TO AN DIEM AT 1700H AT BS546885.
- (3) 1ST PLT AND 2 GUERRILLA PLTS CONCENTRATED BS629972 IN THUONG HOA DURING OPERATIONS. THEY HURRIED INTO CAVES FROM BS641973 TO BS634977.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE PRIORITY	
				INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED	

TAM BY PROVIDOR HQS RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 29 JUL - QUANG NGAI - VC HAVE ORGANIZED GROUPS OF YOUTHS TO THROW GRENADES AT U.S. MARINES WHEN THEY PATRONIZE LOCAL ESTABLISHMENTS VIC BS 574974.
- (2) VC SNIPERGROUPS PLAN TO HARASS U.S. MARINES VIC BS 597977. UNCONFIRMED.

MORNING SNOW OF THOR AND ADJACENT AREAS REVEALS SECTION OF RT 1, BLOWN OR WASHED OUT BY RAIN VIC BS 634812. VEHICLES LINED UP ON BOTH SIDES UNABLE TO PASS.

LOCAL AGENT RPTS GUERRILLA ACTIVITY VIC BT 463068, BT 429058 AND BT 432041 ON 29 JUL. THE 350TH BN RPTD VIC BT 440020, BT 446022 AND BT 451024 WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS WITH THE FOLLOWING WPNS: 4/60MM MORTARS, 5/PG'S, 1/4-79. UNCONFIRMED.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	32	32	26	15	153	3
VCO:	14	2	27			2

DELTA: ACTIVITY: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH MAG-12 TO CONDUCT INQUIRY INTO POSSIBLE INFILTRATION. WO WILDER, OIC OF MAGS-12 ORDNANCE REPORTED TO MAG-12 CI THAT AT APPROXIMATELY 1930 HOURS ON 30 JULY 1965, A CPL JAMES R. LYNCH, 1595575, USMC, MAGS-12, ORDNANCE SECTION OBSERVED AN UNMARKED 6X6 TRUCK NEAR THE AMMUNITION DUMP. WHEN HE APPROACHED THE TRUCK TO ASK WHAT THEY WANTED THE DRIVER, A CAUCASIAN, BACKED THE TRUCK UP AND DROVE AWAY. CPL LYNCH COULD NOT SEE THE OTHER PERSON NEXT TO THE DRIVER BECAUSE IT WAS DARK.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

AT 2100 ON 31 JULY 1965 3D CIT WAS NOTIFIED THAT PERSONNEL FROM BULK FUEL, FORCE LANDING SUPPORT UNIT (FLSU) HAD REPORTED SEEING AN UNIDENTIFIED CAUCASIAN AND NEGRO IN THEIR AREA. 3D CIT MADE TELEPHONIC CONTACT WITH MEMBERS OF THE 7TH CIT IN WHOSE AREA THE SUBJECTS WERE LAST SEEN. TELEPHONIC CONTACT WAS ALSO EFFECTED WITH D COMPANY FIRST BATTALION FOURTH MARINES TO NOTIFY THEM THAT SUBJECTS WERE LAST SEEN CROSSING THE AIR FIELD TOWARD THEIR AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. AT 2130 3D CIT DEPARTED FOR THE BULK FUEL AREA. ON THE WAY TO BULK FUEL MEMBERS OF 3D CIT STOPPED TO TALK TO MEN WORKING ON THE FLIGHT LINE. THEY HAD BEEN NOTIFIED TO WATCH FOR THE TWO MEN BUT BEFORE THEY HAD BEEN NOTIFIED THEY HAD SEEN A NEGRO AND CAUCASIAN CROSSING THE FIELD IN A GENERAL DIRECTION DETERMINED TO BE TOWARD D CO 1/4. AT BULK FUEL 3D CIT MEMBERS TALKED TO LT. JAMES WIRYLAND (PHONETIC) AND THE TWO MEN WHO INITIALLY SPOTTED THE SUBJECTS. THE TWO MEN, PFC D. D. HILL, 2080403, USMC AND PFC R. L. ROBERTS, 2118574 USMC, BOTH MEMBERS OF BULK FUEL, FLSU, STATED SUBSTANTIALS ARE FOLLOWING:

HILL AND ROBERTS WERE WALKING ALONG THE PIPE LINE TWO UNIDENTIFIED MEN APPROACHED THEM AND BEGAN TO ASK QUESTIONS. A DESCRIPTION OF THE TWO MEN WERE AS FOLLOWS:

#1
 RACE: CAUCASIAN
 HEIGHT: 5'10" - 6' 0"
 WEIGHT: 170-190 POUNDS
 CLOTHING: UTILITIES, SOFT COVER, A-11

#2
 RACE: CAUCASIAN
 HEIGHT: UNABLE TO DETERMINE BUT TALLER THAN OTHER CAUCASIAN.
 CLEAN SHAVEN, BUT NO OTHER DESCRIPTION WAS OBTAINED BECAUSE HE STOOD FARTHER BACK IN THE SHADOWS.
 CLOTHING: UTILITIES, SOFT COVER, A-11

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

THE QUESTIONS THE SUBJECTS ASKED WERE: WHAT IS IN PIPE LINES? HOW OFTEN DO I WALK ALONG PIPE? HOW LONG UNTIL YOU RETURN THIS WAY? THE MANNER IN WHICH THE TWO PERSONS ASKED THE QUESTIONS AROUSED HILL AND BONERTZ'S SUSPICIONS AND THEY REPORTED THE INCIDENT IMMEDIATELY. THEY FURTHER STATED THE SAME TWO PERSONS HAD TALKED TO THE HALL ORDERLY OF H CO 3/3. HILL AND BONERTZ STATED THAT THEY HAD GIVEN THE TWO SUBJECTS NO INFORMATION AND WHEN THE TWO DEPARTED THEY WENT IN THE DIRECTION OF H CO 3/3.

1/4 RPTD THAT BEORD AND GAUC ASKED QUESTIONS OF MACS-9 PERSONNEL ON BEACH VIC 527120 ON AFTERNOON OF 30 JULY. THEY WERE WEARING USMC UTILITIES AND HAD M-14 RIFLE.

ALL UNITS HAVE BEEN ALERTED AND DIRECTED TO CHECK PERSONNEL OF SUSPICIOUS NATURE. SEARCH STILL BEING CONDUCTED.

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 9 VN, 1 VCS NOT PROCESSED DUE TO LATE ARRIVAL AT COLLECTION POINT. 9 VN SENT TO LY TH 1 VCS TO DANANG.

PROCESSED AS OF 1 AUGUST 65

VCS - 308 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2361 TOTAL - 2709

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		8-2				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
2 August 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
71	0200Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #85

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 020900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - CO A PATROL OBSERVED THREE BOATS IN WATER VIC BT 512093 AT 0200H. TWO (2) MEN WERE OBSERVED RUNNING VIC BT 517115 (BELIEVED TO BE JUNK FORCE LP). LIGHTS OBSERVED VIC BT 512093 AT 020300H. TEN (10) VN TANKAGERS PICKED UP FOR LOITERING VIC BT 525107.

CO B FOUND ONE (1) CARBINE, SER NO 922956 VIC BT 402083. FIVE (5) INDIVID ALS SIGHTED IN RICE PADDY VIC BT 411072. ONE (1) MAN, WAS FIRED ON AND POSSIBLY WOUNDED. FOUR (4) MEN RELEASED. SIX (6) MEN WITH GREEN UNIFORMS, HELMETS AND PACKS, EXCHANGED FIRE WITH MARINE PATROL VIC BT 413075 AT 011530H. NO CASUALTIES, NO CAPTIVES.

LOCAL AGENT F/6 REPORTED 22 VC LOC VIC BT 499088 AT 011558.

Source
VN JUNK FLEET REPORTS VC BN LOC VIC BT 362124 AND BT 376113 WITH (1) 81MM MORTAR, (3) 60MM MORTARS, (4) BAR'S, (3) 30CAL MG.

2/4 - CO F RECEIVED (2) RDS B/A FIRE AT 2000H VIC BT 520041. FIRED (3) RDS ILLUMINATION WITH NEG RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

CATFISH 1 OF RECEIVED ROCKS THROWN INTO POS AT 2200H VIC BT 506032. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 0430H BELLS STARTED RINGING IN VILLAGES VIC BT 510030 AND BT 517034.

3/3 - AT 1300H, WHILE SEARCHING ANHANGLET AT COORD BT 575020, ONE VN MALE WAS APPREHENDED AND SENT TO THE CIVILIAN COLL PT. HE WAS RECOGNIZED AS PREVIOUSLY BEING BEHIND KILO COMPANY LINES AND QUICKLY RAN AND HID WHEN APPROACHED FOR QUESTIONING.

AT 1730H, ON OP #1, COORD BS 558993, THREE MARINES WERE EMPLACING TRIP MINES IN AN AVENUE OF APPROACH FORWARD OF THE POSITION WHEN TWO VC THREW AN M-26 FRAG GRENADE AT THE GROUP. THREE MARINES KIA. FIRE WAS DELIVERED IMMEDIATELY AND ONE VC WOUNDED, HOWEVER, A PATROL DISPATCHED FROM THE OP WAS UNABLE TO FIND EITHER VC.

PLSU R TD AT 1200H THAT VN FISHING FLT IN IMMEDIATE AREA OF MARKING BUOYS OF BOTTOM LAID FUEL LINE.

THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS RECEIVED FROM PATROL RPTS FROM OPERATION LUCKY STRIKE 24-27 JULY:

- (1) TRAIL BETWEEN BS 470951 AND BS 464950 APPEARS TO BE MINED OR BOOBY TRAPPED AS VILLAGERS DETOUR IN TWO PLACES OFF TRAIL.
- (2) APPROX (25) COMM CARDBOARD CASINGS WERE FOUND BS 483966. UNABLE TO DETERMINE LENGTH OF TIME THEY HAD BEEN THERE.
- (3) THERE APPEARS TO BE A COVERED RT BETWEEN THO AN AND TAX PHUOC (1) VIC BS 481949.
- (4) ALL CIVILIANS MOVED OFF TRAILS AND INTO BUSHES WHEN A HELO WENT OVER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

- (5) THE HILL MASS SURROUNDING BS 523971 IS ORGANIZED INTO A BN SIZE DEFENSIVE POS. ONE MAN FOXHOLES HAVE BEEN DUG IN AMBUSH SITES ALONG THE TRAILS AND AT TRAIL JUNCTION. THE TOP OF THE HILL IS WELL DUG IN OVER A 300 SQ METER AREA.
- (6) NAM BINH (6) VIC BS 527956 APPEARS TO BE A VC SUPPORTING VILLAGE.
- (7) HOUSES AT BS 523964 ARE ABANDONED BUT THEY SEEM TO BE WELL BUILT AND POSSIBLY STILL USED BY SOMEONE FOR A MEETING PLACE.
- (8) THE BUNKER AT BS 524957 MIGHT POSSIBLY HAVE A HOLLOW UNDERNEATH FOR STORAGE OF WPNs.

OP 1 (HILL 69) ROAD AT 1835H THE OBSERVED WHITE FLAG WITH RED VERTICAL STRIPES VIC BT 454043. NO PEOPLE WERE OBSERVED. S-2 CMT: GUESSED LOGAL SOURCES AND COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT TYPE OF FLAG. HOWEVER ARVN INTERPRETERS THINK POSS RELIGIOUS FLAG.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	32	32	26	15	153	3
VOC:	14	2	27			2

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED INQUIRY WITH RMC CONSTRUCTION OFFICE CONCERNING POSS INFILTRATION BY NEGRO AND CAUC WHO WERE PICKED UP BY RMC TRUCK. NEG RESULTS.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IFT PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 16 CIVILIANS. 11 TURNED INTO BY TIN DIST HQ AND 5 RELEASED.

PROCESSED AS OF 1 AUGUST 65

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

VCS - 308

VIETNAMESE - 2377

TOTAL - 2709

2685

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
DATE 3 August 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				P
	030620Z	INFO				P

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-10

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #86

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 030900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 022035H D CO RECEIVED ONE (1) RD S/A FIRE VIC BT 528080. AT 022242H RECEIVED ONE RD S/A FIRE BT 528080. AT 2230H ANOTHER RD WAS RECEIVED FROM SAME VIC. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 022210H 1ST BN OP#1 RPTD FLASHLIGHT VIC ARMY CONCENTRATION VIC BT 455055. SUSPECTED PROBE AT 030150H. LOCAL AGENT D/4 RPT3 TWO MEN, NGO DAN AND CHAU ME, ARE FORCING CIVILIANS TO DIG A TRENCH VIC BT 501039.

2/4 - PF RPTD TO CO F THAT 1 VC CO SPLIT UP AND LOC IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS, BT 440022, BT 446022, AND BT 452022.

3/3 - AT 021715H L CO RPTD APPREHENDING THREE VENDORS VIC BT 559015. FORWARDED TO CIV COLL PT. AT 022024H RECON RPTD SIGHTING TWO MEN DRESSED IN BLACK W/RIFLES AND ONE WOMAN AT COORD BS 624986 HEADING EAST. AT 020210H RECON RPTD SIGHTING 7 MEN UNLOADING AND LOADING GEAR FROM SAMPAN VIC BT 622002.

3/12 - AT 022127H FIRED ON TWO VC CO VIC BT 445055. RPTD BY C CO FO. NO SURVEILLANCE.

VOC INTERROGATION RPT OF VC CAPTURED VIC BS 488905 ON 28 JUL REVEALS THE FOLLOWING INFO:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Daily

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) HE STOOD GUARD FOR VC ONCE 10 DAYS AGO. WATCH WAS FROM 0800 UNTIL SUNDOWN. CAPTIVE STOOD WATCH WITH 1 FEMALE MEMBER OF YOUNG WOMENS GROUP. CAPTIVE STATED THAT GUERRILLA GUARD CONSISTED OF A GROUP OF 12 MEN AND A GROUP OF 12 UNMARRIED YOUNG WOMEN. WOMEN WERE USED TO KEEP MEN ALERT.
- (2) GUARD WAS TO SIGNAL APPROACH OF STRANGERS BY BEATING BELLOW BARKED STICK.
- (3) A PLT OF 30 GUERRILLAS, ATTACKED MY LONG HAMLET ON 4 MAY 65. PLT WAS ARMED WITH 3/AR, RUSSIAN RIFLES, CZECH SMO'S AND MAS-36'S. EACH MAN CARRIED 1 GRENADE ALL HAD INDIVIDUAL WINS.
- (4) ON 26 JULY, A PLT OF 30 VC TRAINERS CAME INTO MY LONG HAMLET. CAPTIVE HEARD THAT A TRAINING CENTER IN THE MOUNTAINS HAD BEEN BOMBED AND BURNED AND THAT THIS PLT HAD TO MOVE. ONLY LEADER CARRIED A WPB WHICH WAS A PISTOL, ALL OTHERS WERE UNARMED.
- (5) GUERRILLA, GUARD AND WOMENS YOUTH GROUP WERE CONTROLLED BY MY LONG SECURITY CHIEF.

BINH SON DIST RPTS VC BN LOC BS558912. ARVN FIRED MISSION NO SURVEILLANCE.

DEBRIEF OF B CO PATROL REVEALS THAT VIC BT395895 TWO PORTERS DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS UNARMED WERE CARRYING LARGE PACKS WHEN SIGHTED. IN THE VIC BT393087, 4 MEN WITH GREEN HELMETS, BLACK UNIFORMS, AND LONG NARROW BLANKET ROLLS WERE SIGHTED. BLANKET ROLL WAS CARRIED STRAPPED ON BACK AND FOLDED TO FORM TWO TUBE LIKE ROLLS RUNNING VERTICAL.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	32	32	26	15	153	3
WOO:	24	2	27			2

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

DELTA: CL PROVIDED ASSISTANCE AND WAS TO PARTICIPATE IN SEARCH FOR MISSING MARINES ORAVE SIGHT RPTD BY QUANG NGAI NATIONAL POLICE AUTHORITIES. GUIDE TO BE MADE AVAILABLE COULD NOT BE LOC RESULTING IN POSTPONEMENT OF PATROL.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 3 VN CIVILIANS. ONE RELEASED TWO TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ.
PROCESSED AS OF 2 AUG 65

VCS - 308 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2380 TOTAL - 2688

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
		S-2				1		OF 3	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
4 AUGUST 1965						PB1			
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
221		040530Z		ACTION					
				INFO					
						P			

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 87

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 040900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - A CO PATROL RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BT 443009, NO CASUALTIES. AT 1900H B CO RECEIVED ONE INCOMING GRENADE VIC BT 528083. AT 0230H A 3 MAN PROBE RPTD VIC BT 518098. ONE RD PLUS 2 ILLUMINATION GRENADES THROWN. RESULTS UNKNOWN. AT 2330H D CO RPTD MARINE AT BT 525089 HEARD NOISE TO HIS FRONT, CHALLENGED, NOISE STOPPED. AS HE PREPARED TO ILLUMINATE HE WAS FIRED ON. MARINE THEN THREW ILLUMINATION GRENADE AND RETURNED FIRE AND THREW FRAG GRENADE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - AT 1706H A RECON 5 MAN TEAM CONCEALED IN AN OP AT COORD BT 623002 OBSERVED 4 MEN WITH WEAPONS DRESSED IN BLACK UNIFORMS MOVING NORTH UP THE TRAIL AT COORD BT 626002. AT 1715H 6 MEN WITH WEAPONS DRESSED IN BLACK MOVED UP THE SAME TRAIL. AT 1725H 5 MEN WITH WEAPONS, IN CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, SOME WEARING PACKS WITH BRUSH AND LEAVES FOR CAMOUFLAGE MOVED UP THE TRAIL. AT 1730H 23 VC WITH WEAPONS MOVED UP THE TRAIL AT WHICH TIME THE ENTIRE GROUP MIXED WITH THE PEOPLE IN THE FIELD AND AROUND THE VILLAGE IN THE VICINITY OF COORD BT 625003. THE CIVILIAN POPULATION IN THE AREA SEEMED UNALARMED ABOUT THE PRESENCE OF THE VC. AT 1920H THE TEAM REQUESTED TO BE EVACUATED FROM VIC COORD BT 623002 AT WHICH TIME TWO PLATOONS FROM MIKE COMPANY WERE DISPATCHED TO THE PENINSULA IN LVT'S. UPON ARRIVAL OF THE LVT'S THE GROUP OF VC DISPERSED, AND MIKE WAS UNABLE TO MAKE CONTACT SINCE IT WAS DARK BY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIS TIME. AT 2000H MIKE COMPANY RETURNED TO BN CP WITH THE RECON TEAM.

AT 2005H FORCE RECON TEAM (SPARROW) WAS HELI-LIFTED FROM COORD BS 628975 AT WHICH TIME THE HELICOPTER IN THE LZ RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM COORD BS 629973.

3/12 - AT 1405H BTRY G FIRED ON A VC INFESTED TRAIL ON HILL COORD 465992 (EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET).

LOCAL CIVILIAN FROM KY SANH VILLAGE RPTS THAT AFTER FIRST RD OF ARTILLERY ALL PEOPLE WERE ORDERED INTO BOMB SHELTERS BY VC.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON REPORTS:

- (1) PF PLT REPORTS VC ORDERED POPULUS LIVING IN VIC RD BLOCK BT 560007 TO DIG FOXHOLES TO AVOID CASUALTIES IN EVENT VC ATTACK ROAD BLOCK AND THE OUTPOST. DIST CHIEF COMMENT: VC WILL CONDUCT AT LEAST MINOR ACTION AGAINST RD BLOCK OR OUTPOST FOR PROPAGANDA PURPOSES PRIOR TO 20 AUG 65.
- (2) ON 31 JULY 1 VC CO NORMALLY ACTIVE VIC PHUOC THUAN BS 575916 MOVED TO PHU LE BS 566938. THEY SENT 1 TEAM TO BS 543948 AND 1 SPECIAL DUTY TEAM ON RECON MISSION TO BS 999956. COMMENT: PURPOSE FOR VC TO CONDUCT SABOTAGE AND ASSASSINATION IN BINH THUY VILLAGE BS 543948 IN NEAR FUTURE. DIST EVALUATION B/2.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	32	32	26	15	153	3
VOC:	14	2	27			2
DELTA:	NEGATIVE					
ECHO:	NO CHANGE					

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES			
					3	3			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

**FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 4 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS. 3 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ
1 RELEASED AT REGIMENTAL SOUTHERN CHECK POINT.**

VCS - 308 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2384 TOTAL - 2692

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY B-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF	
DATE 5 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				P		
			INFO				P		

CONFIDENTIAL**FR: 4TH MARINES****TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION****INFO: 4TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-16****THICK SKINNED ISUM # 88****ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 050900H**

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1345H B CO APPREHENDED 6 CIVILIANS VIC BT590084. TURNED INTO CIV COLL PT. SPIKED TRAPS AND FUNGI STAKES ALSO FOUND IN AREA. AT 1710H 2 VN SIGHTED VIC BT525083. BOTH STARTED TO RUN WHEN MARINES APPROACHED. ONE WAS APPREHENDED. AT 2255H B CO REC 1 RD S/A FIRE.

2/4 - AT 1615H CO H OUTPOST VIC BT509023 REC 15 RDS S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT515020. FIRE TEAM DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS. AT 1830H KELL RECON RPTS 5-6 PEOPLE AT FOLLOWING COORD BSL475978, BSL48896, BSL52917. NEW OUTS ACROSS ROAD VIC BSL23871. REINFORCED BUNKER 20BY20 FT VIC BS555910. AT 2107H CO H RPTD PF CO CMR OF AREA NEAR OUTPOST CATFISH II RPTD VC (SIZE UNDETERMINED) LOC IN DRAW VIC BTL79029 TO BTL83020. AT 2115 CO H OUTPOST PEACH I VIC BT533005 RPTD FISHING BOATS VIC GS 6102 LINED UP IN FORMATION TO SPELL OUT LETTERS NOMAL. AT 2230H OF AN F CO RPTD DRUMS BEATING AND DOGS BARKING IN HAMLET VIC BT518035. AT 0410H OF RPTD DRUMS STARTED AGAIN IN HAMLET VIC BT518035.

3/3 - AT 0815H 81MM MORT PLT APPREHENDED 13 FEMALE AND 1 MALE VN WORKING IN FIELDS VIC BT569043. AT 0830H 106 PLT APPREHENDED 20 FEMALE AND 3 MALE VN WORKING IN FIELDS VIC BT568039. ALL FORWARDED TO CIV COLL PT. AT 2220H CO I RPTD HEARING A/W FIRE SEVERAL THOUSAND METERS TO THEIR FRONT. AT 2240H CO I RPTD HEARING WOMEN SCREAMING IN HOA VAN (1) VIC BT 558014. FIRETEAM SENT TO INVESTIGATE BUT VILLAGE QUIETED DOWN AND NO FURTHER NOISE WAS HEARD.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3/12 - NEGATIVE**TAM KY LIAISON OFFICER RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO:**

- (1) 02 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/3 - EST 100 VC ORDER DOAN CAN, ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORT, 1/40, 3/4/2, MOVED FROM DUO DO TO BT45011, 45018 TO HARNESS AREA. QNT. POSS ELAB OF 4/29 LFC.

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 03 AUG - DIST INFORMER C/3 - VC CO COMMANDED BY PHAM LUA RPTD PREVIOUSLY AT PHUL BS566938 HAS MINE AND PLASTIC EXPLOSIVE. THEY PLAN TO ATK MARINE VEH IN NEAR FUTURE VIC BS593934 TO NAM BINH BRIDGE BS 576964.
- (2) 03 AUG - QUANG NGAI - C/2 - VC DUO CAVE VIC BS500887 FOR USE BY VC DIST AND PROVINCE CAIRE.
- (3) 01 AUG - PHAM LUA VC CO WAS LOC BS555945. THEY USUALLY AMBUSH FROM BS587945 TO BS576967. THEY ARE ANXIOUS TO OBTAIN WPNS TO USE AGAINST ONTOS.
- (4) 04 AUG - DIST - C/3 - VC PLAN TO EST R/B MANNED BY GUERRILLA GUARDS TO FORBID TRAFFIC AT KENNE ROAD JUNCT VIC BS573916, BS535895 AND BS555892. 1 CO LOCAL VC CAMOUFLAGED AND USED FOX HOLES ALONG RIVER FROM BS530894 TO BS534892 AND FROM BS534893 TO BS541852 AND FROM BS558906 TO BS544892. THIS CO IS ACTIVE AT NIGHT VIC BS539892 IN BINH TUY VILL AND BS549887 IN BINH KHANH VILL.

QUANG NGAI LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 03 AUG - LY TIN - US POWS SPOTTED FOLLOWING AREAS, BT454055, BT462017, BT452019, BT458014. AGENT INDICATES 2 NEGROS, 4 CAUO.

VFO-2 AD RECON OF 3 AUG INDICATES ROAD OPEN FROM DANANG TO CHU LAI

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

W/EXOR-TION OF BRIDGE AT 092550.

SECURITY CHIEF B/2 OF KY HA RPTD THAT A MAN FROM TAM KY VISITED PEOPLE IN KY HA ON 24 JULY. THE MAN HAD CAMERA AND WAS SEEN AROUND MACS-9 AND HILL 51.

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTY B ROOM

KIA 32 32 26 15 153 3

WIA 24 2 27 2

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH 3/3 IN PREPARATION FOR SCHEDULED OPERATION 6-7 AUG.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 76 CIVILIANS. ALL 76 CIVILIANS WERE TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQS.

PROCESSED AS OF 4 AUG 65

VCS - 308 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2460 TOTAL - 2768

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
						P			
						I			
								DEFERRED	

CONFIDENTIAL

FR: 14TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 14TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAO-16

THICK SKINNED ISUK # 90

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 070900H

BRAVO:

1/4 - CO D PATROL FOUND A CEMENT BLOCK W/STEEL SPIKES VIC BT 519078 AT 0123H. S-2 CNT: MOST FOUR TRAPS OF THIS TYPE ARE VN GOVERNMENT ISSUE, TO BE USED IN DEFENSE OF HAMLETS. MANY SUCH TRAPS HAVE BEEN LOCATED IN B CO POSITION VIC BT527088. LOCAL HAMLET CHIEF HAS BEEN ASSISTING MARINES IN LOCATING THESE TRAPS. CO D APPREHENDED TWELVE VOS VIC BT478114, BT482103 AND BT492091 DURING PATROL. ALL TURNED INTO BOOT COLL. PT.

2/4 - AT 1910H CO H OF PERCH # 1 RPTD A BURNING ARROW, POINTING NORTH VIC BT669013. ARROW BURNED APPROX 15 MINUTES. AT 2310H OF PERCH #1 RPTD HEARING STRANGE NOISES, POSSIBLY ANIMALS VIC GRID BT525990. AT 2335H CO H PATROL IN VIC OF OF PERCH HEARD SAME NOISES. RPTD NOISES SOUNDED LIKE TRUMPETING OF ELEPHANT. (ADD INFO TO FOLLOW UPON DETAILED DEBRIEF OF PATROL).

3/4 - AT 0823H I CO RPTD BEING AT 12 WOLF AND CAPTURING 1 VOS AT BT518858. AT 0945H K CO RPTD REC S/A FIRE FROM VILL OF TRA BINH BT535858. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0950H K CO RPTD BEING ON OBJ "A" WITH 4 VOS THAT HAD BEEN CAPTURED VIC GRID BT536859. I CO RPTD FINDING 7 PACKS COORD BT536859 AT 1035H. AT 1110H, ARVN 119 RPTD DISCOVERED A PLATOON OF VC HAVING IN A COLUMN S. VIC BT510875. AT 1317H I CO RPTD FINDING 3 PACKS WITH CLOTHES AND FOOD AND 1 CARBINE W/5 MAGAZINES AT BT552961. A SECOND CARBINE WAS FOUND AT BT531857 ON DEAD VC WITH LEG BLOWN OFF. AT 1335H I CO RPTD REC 12 RPS S/A FIRE VIC BT532865. NO CASUALTIES. ALSO FOUND

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

8 BOUNDING TYPE AP MINES AT BS532865. ENGINEERS DESTROYED ALL 8. AT 2010H INDIA RPTD 2 MARINES WIA FROM BOOBY TRAP, (ADDITIONAL INFO ON TYPE BOOBY TRAP TO FOLLOW). AT 2330H K CO RPTD 1 MARINE WIA WITH LIGHT GRAZE ON UPPER RIGHT FOREARM. WIA OCCURED AS A RESULT OF A STRAY ROUND FROM PT FIRE FIGHT AT OLD RDBLOCK COORD BS565994. 3/3 HAD 39 HEAT CASUALTIES THIS PERIOD.

SUPPLEMENTAIL INFORMATION OPERATIONS THUNDERBOLT:

51ST ARVN REGT - AT 0909H 3D BN RPTS VC PLT AT BS543865 CAME FROM VILL DUE WEST. 3D BN RPTS AT 0950H ELEMENTS OF VC CO FORMING IN TOWN MOVING N. E. PARALLEL TO RIVER VIC BS515875. AT 1450H USA HUEY AIR STRIKE COMMENCED ON HOLES AND VC AROUND DIKE AT VIC BS558903. MISSION SUCCESSFUL. AT 1620H 3D ARVN MARINES MADE CONTACT WITH VC VIC BS565897 RECD 1 INCOMING HAND GRENADE. 3D ARVN MARINES AT 1642H KILLED 1 VC AND CAPTURED 1 CARBINE AT BS565903. AT 1708H 3D MARINES ENGAGED IN FIRE FIGHT WITH VC PLT AT BS575905 ONE SUB M/G CAPTURED. AT 1708H ARVN PRESENTED CARBINE CAPTURED AT BS565903 TO HUEY PILOTS FOR OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE OF DUTY IN TODAY'S OPERATION. AT 1755H 3D BN CALLED AIRSTRIKE ON TROOPS IN BUILDING AT BS567913 RESULTS UNK. AT 1810H 3D ARVN MARINES CALLED IN AIR STRIKE ON VC IN OPEN VIC BS575905. 3D BN REG B/A FIRE FROM BS578888 AT 1850H. 3D BN RPTS THAT DIST CHIEF RPTD 1 VC BN LOC IN PHUOC THUAN (2) VIC BS558917 AND PHUOC THUAN (3) BS565922. 3D BN RECD INCOMING 81MM MORTAR FIRE AT 2245H. LANDED APPROX 1000 METERS TO REAR OF POSITION AT COORDS 565875. 3D BN RPTS 9 VC BODIES AND 1 THOMPSON MG AS RESULT OF HUEY AIR STRIKE AT BS575905 AT 1810H.

4TH MARINES FORWARD - AT 2340H FORWARD CP REG B/A INCOMING. NO CASUALTIES.

3/12 - AT 1534H BTRY K AND THE 8" PLATOON FIRED ON A SUSPECT VC POS COORD BS 570910. (ROUNDS ON TOT, VC DISPERSED). BTRY K AT 2125H FIRED ON A SUSPECT VC HARBOUR SITE COORD BS408013 (EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TOT).

B-RECON: ONE WIA (GUN SHOT) VIC BT 399091.

CHARLIE:

	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	32	32	27	15	153	5
WIA	14	2	27			2

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

DELTA: CI TO 3/3 FOR OPERATION THUNDERBOLT

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: IIT PROCESSED A TOTAL OF 15 VIETNAMESE. 12 TAKEN TO LY TIN. 3 SENT TO
DAMANG. 5 VCS HELD AT 3/3 COLL PT WILL BE FORWARDED TO REED COLL PT ASAP

PROCESSED AS OF 6 AUGUST

VCS - 316 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2510 TOTAL - 2826

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

MAG-12

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S-2</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 1		PAGES	
DATE 8 August 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR 533		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 0800		PRECEDENCE ACTION		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				INFO				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
								PRIORITY P	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISSUE #91

ALFA: 1/4 - AT 1000H D CO KILLED 1 VC AND CAPTURED 1 VGS VIC BT 407117. D CO RECD S/A FIRE VIC BT 402074. B CO R TS 1 MAN APPROACHED ROCKET POSITION VIC BT 529085 AT 2215H. THE MAN WAS CHALLENGED Began TO RUN AWAY. ONE ROUND FIRED AT HIM WITH NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - E CO R TS MOVEMENT, 4 MEN OBSERVED AT 2100H BETWEEN PERCH III-OR AND CATFISH I OF VIC 507026. AT 0201H C CO R TS S/A FIRE VIC CHU LAI VILL VIC BT 509051.

3/3 - AT 0850H I CO R TD FINDING A 4.2MM MORTAR RD DUD VIC BS 581865. DETERMINED TO BE ONE OF OURS. BLOWN UP BY ENG TEAM ATTACHED TO L CO. AT 0930H L CO FOUND A CHINESE FRAG GRENADE IN THE CENTER OF AN H&I ARTY CONCENTRATION FIRED NIGHT OF 6-7 JULY, ALONG TRAIL VIC BS 587865. GRENADE WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED AND THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ANY CASUALTIES. ENGINEERS HAVE BLOWN GRENADE.

3/12 - NEGATIVE REPORT.

4TH MARINES - AT 0145H TWO RDS S/A FIRE RCD IN REGT OF AREA. 2 HAND ILLUMINATION FIRED, NOTHING OBSERVED.

B RECON - DEBRIEF OF RECON MISSION ON 6 AUGUST RPTS FOR USING INFO:

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
533		080510Z		ACTION					
				INFO					
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

30 VC ENCOUNTERED VIC BT 405055 (HARBOUR SITE). 20 VC ENCOUNTERED VIC HILL 99 BT 401082. 10 TO 15 MEN AMBUSH VIC BT 415079. 2 VC KILLED (SEE 4TH MARINES ISUM #90) WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS W/COOLIE HAT OR GRAY RAIN HAT WITH CAMOUFLAGE CLOTH. WEB GEAR NEW AND AMMO IN GOOD CONDITION. WNS CAPTURED 1 U.S. CARBINE W/90 RDS, 1 RUSSIAN CARBINE W/30 RDS. BOTH WNS IN EXCELLENT CONDITION. LARGE CAMP AREA ALONG STREAM VIC BT 400072 - BT 408074. APPROX 100 DAMPFIRE SITES COUNTED IN THIS AREA. TWO HUTS VIC BT 401071 AND BT 401068, BOTH BURNED.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION OPERATION THUNDERBOLT:

51ST ARVN REGT - 3D BN 51ST PICKED UP 4 VCS VIC 585905 AT 0945. REGT S-2 RPTS ABOUT 1000 REFUGEES FOLLOWING TRPS INTO BINH SON.

TAM KY LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

05 AUG - LY TIN - C/3 - 350TH BN RPTD BT 370060 - BT 376062. THEY ARE DIGGING A DEFENSE SYSTEM AND THE PEOPLE HAVE BEEN FORBIDDEN TO PASS THROUGH THE AREA. TRPS WEAR KHAKEI UNIFORMS AND STEEL HELMETS. ARMS INCLUDE 1/AA MACHINE GUN, 2/60 MM MORTARS. SIA CMT: WILL HAVE A VR CHECK. 94TH BN HAS BEEN RPTD IN ABOVE AREA.

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

6 AUG - DIST HQ - B/3 - 1 VC CO LOC BS 624916. 1 VC CO HAS ABOUT 200 WORKERS LOC BS 634877 TO BS 639886. VC TROOPS HAVE WITHDRAWN FROM BINH KHANH AND BINH TUYEN VILLAGES, CENTER COORD BS 551882 AND BS 477870. PLAN TO ATTACK BINH THUONG AND BINH LIEN VILLAGES, CENTER COORD BS 612904 AND BS 622866.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
533	080510Z			ACTION						
				INFO						

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTY B RECON

KIA: 33 32 27 15 153 5

VOC: 14 2 27 2

DELTA: CI PARTICIPATED IN SWEEP AND DESTROY OPERATION THUNDERBOLT. CI SUPPORT PROVIDED REAR OP 3/3, IN WHICH 8 CAPTIVES WERE PROCESSED.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 1 VN, TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ. PICKED UP 4 VOC FROM LY TIN DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION. RETURNED TO LY TIN, TO BE BROUGHT BACK TO COLL PT ON 8 AUG. 4 VOC OF ITT INTEREST FROM 1/4 OPERATIONS 6 AUG.

VCS - 316

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2511

TOTAL - 2826

DISTRIBUTION
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

VCS	1/4	2/4	3/3
ARTY	15	153	5
B RECON	2	27	2
CI	33	32	27
CI	14	2	27

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		PHONE KEY NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE 9 August 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>0900Z 77</i>				ACTION				<i>P</i>		
				INFO				<i>P</i>		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: LTH MARINES

TO: OG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MAR INSS, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL.

THICK SKINNED TROUT #92

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 090900H

BRVVO: 1/4 - B CO SIGHTED 7 VC AT 1247H VIC BT H16092. VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY ARTY. VC DISTURBED, NO CASUALTIES. B CO SIGHTED 7-8 VC VIC BT H10073 AT 1730H. VC WAD JACKS W/GREEN SHIRTS AND BLACK TROUSERS. ONE VC APPEARED TO BE CARRYING A LMG. AT 2230H OPW1 OBSERVED RD AND S/A FIRE VIC BRIDGE BT H30101. PF FIRING AT SUSPECTED VC IN AREA, NO FURTHER INFO RCDVD. AT 0605H C CO IN COLUMN, WAS MOVING DOWN TRAIL AT VIC BT H52051. LEADING MAN STEPPED ON OR DISTURBED AN UNKNOWN TYPE BOOBY TRAP, LO WIA. INITIAL DEBRIEF OF WOUNDED INDICATES A PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR, BURSTING RADIUS OF APPROX 50 METERS. FRAGMENTS OF A LIGHT SOFT METAL AND A CAST METAL WERE FOUND IN GUN WOUNDED. WOUNDS INFLICTED WERE FROM 1 FT ABOVE GROUND LEVEL AND HIGHER. NO EVIDENCE OF TRIP WIRE FOUND IN IMMEDIATE AREA. (ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW). AT 0730H VIC BT H52049 C CO FO HD 1 FRAG GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE. GRENADE BLOWN IN PLACE.

2/4 - AT 2115R CP RPTD 12 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS MOVING SOUTH ON ROUTE #1 VIC BT 520045. AREA ILLUMINATED. NOTHING OBSERVED. AT 0025H CO F HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE LINES VIC BT 518038. THREW ONE PMAQ OVERSHADE W/NO RESULTS.

3/3 - FROM 0900H TO 1500H, M CO PATROLLED THE SONG TRA BONG RIVER IN LVT'S SEARCHING BAMPANS. 160 BAMPANS SEARCHED, FOUND 1 PONCHO AND 1 SHELTER HALF. I CO RPTD OP #1 RECD 1 RD S/A FIRE FROM VIC BT 561003 AT 1150H. NO CASUALTIES; AT 1955H OP#1 FIRED 1 FLARE AT

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2		PAGES OF 2		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT VIC BS 559950. NOTHING OBSERVED. AT 2325H I CO 1ST FLT OBSERVED A LIGHT TO THE RIGHT OF THEIR POS VIC BS 578023. A SHOT WAS HEARD AND THE LIGHT DISAPPEARED. I CO R/TD ONE MAN MOVING UP RR VIC BT 555011 AT 2330H. WHEN CHALLENGED MAN RAN. ONE RD FIRED AT INDIVIDUAL. NO RESULTS.

3/12 - AT 1308H BTRY K FIRED ON 7 VC IN TRAILLINE AT BT 416092. VC DISPERSED. AT 1640H BTRY K FIRED ON 7 SUSPECTED VC AT COORD BT 412074. TRPS DISPERSED.

SA 2D INF DIV QUANG NGAI RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 22 JULY - BINH SON DIST - B/2 - SMALL NP UNITS (PLATOONS) TAKING COVER IN TUNNELS BS 630070, BS 640970. HAVE CAMOUFLAGED CACHES AND HID IN SAMBANS IN AREA. VC PLAN AMBUSHES AND SURPRISE ATTACKS ON USMC PATROLS. G-2 CNT: THESE FORCES COME FROM 52ND BN.
- (2) 23 JULY - BINH SON DIST - C/4 - 109TH BN, COMMANDED BY NGUYEN AN TRUONG OR NGUYEN NAT, MOVED FROM BS 435960 TO BS 523913, BS 495896 AND BS 537893 TO REPLACE 104TH BN. 104TH HAS MOVED TO TRA BONG AREA. 104, 108 AND 109 BNS BELONG TO CONG DOAN II, WHICH HAS BEEN REDESIGNATED 51ST REGT. SIA CNT: THIS REDSIGNATION WOULD CLEAR UP THE MYSTERY ABOUT CONG DOAN II, AND WOULD PUT THE FINAL QUIETUS ON REPORTS THAT 2ND REGT HAD MOVED INTO SON TINH AT ONE TIME. 51ST REGT REPORTED SEVERAL TIMES TO HAVE 104TH AND 108TH BNS. 102D, 109TH AND 730TH HAVE ALSO BEEN REPORTED IN THE REGT.
- (3) 3 AUG SONG HA/TU NGHIA - C/4 - 1 VC REGT LOC FR DA VACH, BS 468598 TO DA SON, BS 485710, ARMED W/4 81MM MORT, 8 RR, 6 60MM MORT & 2 AA GUNS. MANY AW WERE LOC ON TOP OF DA VACH MTN. 1 VC BN LOC BS 524746 & BS 527744. THEY ARE BUILDING A BUNKER AT HILL 59 TO ENPLACE 105MM CANNON TO SHELL QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD AND QUANG NGAI CITY. 2D DIV G-2 CNT: 20TH BN

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-2B (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES									
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF									
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE		DEFERRED	
				ACTION INFO													

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN REPORTED IN AREA. 20th & 80th BNS IN GEN AREA LISTED FOR
REPT. THIS IS 11TH RPT ON LOC OF 105MM. ALL RPTS ARE UNCONFIRMED.
THIS IS FIRST RPT OF 105MM IN THIS LOC. RPTD VIC BSL745 ON 17 JULY.

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 7 AUG - DIST HQ - C/2 - APPROX 1 VC BN LOC BS 681924. WNS ARE 2-60MM MORTARS, 2-57MM RK, 2-30 CAL MD, 9 BAR'S AND UNK NUMBER CARBINES. 1 CO LOC VIC BS690958. VC HAVE INDIVIDUAL FOXHOLES AND BUNKER. ONE CO TO TRAIN GUERRILLAS FROM UN-TUONG VIC BT6994.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON	
KIA	33	32	27	15	153	5	265
WCC	11	2	27			3	26

DELTA: NEGATIVE. RPT

BEHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 4 VIETNAMESE. 2 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ, 1 RELEASED. 1 VCS SENT TO DANANG.

PROCESSED AS OF 8 AUGUST

VCS - 317 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2513 TOTAL - 2830

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

	RECEIVED	
7-27-68	FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	100-443922
	SEARCHED INDEXED SERIALIZED FILED	
	AUG 1 1968	
	FBI - NEW YORK	

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GC1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY: <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY: <i>8-2</i>		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE: 9 AUGUST 1965	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	1	OF 1
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
	<i>10 0735Z</i>	ACTION				<i>P</i>
		INFO				<i>P</i>
						ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4th MARINES, MCB-10, MAO-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 93

ALFA: PERIOD 810300Z100900H

BRavo: 1/4 - (CO B) 1ST PLT OBSERVED 13 VC AT 0855H COORD BT421037 ARTY FIRE WAS CALLED IN, AT 0935H SIGHTED 11 VC CARRYING 3 VC WOUNDED AT BT424034. ARTY FIRE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KILLED. AT 1045H 3RD PLT KILLED 1 VC AT VIC BT434054 AND CAPTURED 1 M-1 RIFLE. AT 1045H SIGHTED 7 VC COMING OUT OF KI LONG (1). VC TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT 1055H WITH 1 VC KILLED AT COORD BT432052. MAS-36 AMMO FOUND BUT NO WFM. REC SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 3 VC AT BT425040. AT 1745H A VN MAN APPROACHED WPNS PLT POSITION, WHEN CHALLENGED, MAN RAN, SUBJECT APPREHENDED. AT 0530H 1 VN APPREHENDED AS CURFEW VIOLATOR AT COORD BT531082.

(CO C) AT 0925H 1ST PLT REC SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 3 VC COORD BT427043, ENY WITHDREW FROM CONTACT. AT 0940H A PRESSURE-RELEASE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS TRIPPED VIC BT428042. (POSSIBLE M-26 OR POTATO MASHER ORNAD). APPROX 1000H 1ST PLT INTERCEPTED 3 VC COORD BT428045. 2 VC KILLED, 1 THOMPSON SMG CAPTURED. AT 1930H, 1ST PLAT REC 1 SNIPER RD FROM VIC BT448065.

C GO RPTN THAT BOOBY TRAP (SEE 4TH MAR ISUM 92) HAS BEEN DETERMINED TO BE A BOUNDING TYPE MINE. BLACKENED AREA NOTED OUT TO 15 FT FROM EDGE OF HOLE. CASUALTY RADIUS OUT TO 30 METERS, PRIMARILY IN ONE DIRECTION.

AT 0325H BN OP #1 FIRED AT SUSPECTED ENY MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POS.

2/4 - AT 2000H PATROL FIE, HAS CO, HAD RD BLOCK SET UP ON MSR VIC BT534046. WHILE IN THE PROCESS OF CHECKING A MINE, TWO MEN RAN OUT OF THE BUSHES TOWARDS THE SOUTH. PATROL FIRED 4 RDS FROM M-14 AT THE MEN, W/NO RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TO/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PREF- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION INFO				ROUTINE
						DEFERRED

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 2013H PATROL F10 HEARD NOISE VIC BT531046. FIRED A BURST OF A/W FIRE AT THE NOISE. NOISE HAD BEEN MADE BY A DOG. WHILE FIRING, PATROL RPTD RECEIVING 4 BDS S/A FIRE FROM N. VIC BT531049. WFM SOUNDED LIKE M-14 AND THAT 2 OF THE BDS WERE TRACER. NO CASUALTIES.

3/3 - AT 2030H OP # 1 HEARD TWO BLASTS AND A WOMEN SCREAMING COMING FROM THE VILLAGE TO THEIR FRONT AT COORD BS555989. AT 2245H OP # 1 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM THEIR FRONT AT BS567996. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED BY 81'S AND RETURNED FIRE WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KILLED. THE VOLUME OF FIRE RECEIVED INCREASED AT THIS TIME AND CONTINUED SPORADICALLY FOR 40 MINUTES. AT 2325H ARTY FIRED HE FIRE VIC BS567996 AND BS560999 WHICH SILENCED THE FIRING. AT 0100H S/A FIRE WAS HEARD IN THE VIC OF MY RUE (1). AT 0125H, A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN FRONT OF 1 CO POS COORD BT560012. NOTHING SIGHTED. AT 0245H, 4 TANKS AND 3 LVT'S MOVED 2500 METERS WEST DOWN THE BEACH, IN AN EFFORT TO FORCE VC IN THE AREA TO MOVE INTO TWO PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED AMBUSHES IN THE VIC OF MY RUE (1) BT603013 AND VINE AN BS582977 WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3/12 - AT 1035H BTRY K FIRED ON 11 VC WITH A/W VIC BT411036, 3 VC KILLED. AT 1350H K BTRY FIRED ON VC SNIPER COORD BT423045. (EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TOT) ARTY AO SIGHTED 70 VN AT 1130H, DRESSED IN BLACK PAJAMAS AND BAMBOO HATS, IN COLUMN ON A TRAIL AT BT461018. VN WERE HEADING SOUTH INTO THE MTS. AT 1145H 25 VN SIGHTED IN A POND AT BT463074. WHEN HELO MADE AN ORBIT AROUND THE POINT, THEY DISPERSED. AT 1200H 25 VN SIGHTED ON TRAIL AT BT465011. ON HELO PASS ALL DISPERSED TO WEST INTO HEAVY BRUSH AND TREES. C BTRY FIRED 30 HE FR 2325H TO 2400H IN SUPPORT OF 3/3 VIC BS567996 AND BS560999. EFFECT EXCELLENT CAUSING VC S/A FIRE TO CEASE.

B RECON - ADDITIONAL INFO OPERATIONS MARBORO (SEE REPT ISUM 89 AND 91)

GENERAL INFO:

- (1) TEN CONTACTS WERE MADE WITH THE VC DURING THIS OPERATION.
- (2) 3 BAI ARTY MISSIONS WERE FIRED AT THE PATROL'S REQUEST.
- (3) 2 OBSERVED FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) A TOTAL OF 9 AMBUSHES WERE ESTABLISHED.

(5) 12 PLT SIZE PATROLS WERE CONDUCTED.

CONTACT SUMMARY:

(a) 051030H BT406051. 2 VC W/WPNS, NONDISCRIPT HATS WALKING IN CREST HIGH BRUSH TAKEN UNDER FIRE AT 175 METERS AND PURSUED. NEG RESULTS.

(b) 051035H BT424063. DISCOVERED 3 CHINESE GRENADE BOOBY TRAPS. 2 DISARMED, 1 ACCIDENTLY DETONATED CAUSING ONE MINOR WIA. NOT SERIOUS. SNIPER FIRE REC AND RETURNED. NEG RESULTS.

(c) 051130H BT405052. 2 VC W/WPNS AND CIVILIAN CLOTHES (COLORED SHIRTS) ENCOUNTERED AT 50 METERS IN BUSHES. TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED. NEG RESULTS.

(d) 051300H BT405054. 8 VC W/WPNS SIGHTED AT 150 METERS. TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND PURSUED. NEG RESULTS. VC WORE BLACK CLOTHING AND STRAW HATS.

(e) 051915H BT404066. 10 MEN WERE SENT BACK DOWN TRAIL PREVIOUSLY COVERED TO ESTABLISH AMBUSH. POINT MADE FACE TO FACE ENCOUNTER WITH 2 VC WEARING CIVILIAN CLOTHING (COLORED SHIRTS) AND NON-DISCRIPT HATS. BOTH VC KILLED. 2 RIFLES AND DOCUMENTS CAPTURED. (SEE 4th MAR ISOM 90).

(f) 061000H BT399079. 1 VC W/WPN SNIPED AT 2 TEAMS CROSSING RICE PADDY. RETURNED FIRE AND PURSUED. NEG RESULTS.

(g) 061045H BT405072. 10 RDE SNIPER FIRE REC FROM 2 VC W/THOMPSON SMG AND PURP GUN ON HELD MAKING MED EVAC OF HEAT CASUALTY. SNIPER PURSUED. CONTACT LOST.

(h) 061050 BT415079. PATROL TRIPPED AMBUSH SET BY APPROX 5 VC. AREA HEAVILY BOOBY TRAPPED. SUSTAINED 1 WIA. GUNSHOT WOUND IN FOOT. FIRE RETURNED, CONTACT LOST.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 4		PAGES 5			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) 061800H BT396085. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 15-20 MEN FROM HILLSIDE. ASSAULTED W/2 PLTS, ENVELOPED WITH ONE. RUNNING FIREFIGHT FOR 20 MINUTES IN HEAVY UNDERBRUSH. ARTY FIRE ~~WERE~~ CALLED ON RETREATING VC. VC ESCAPED TO N.E.

(3) 081000H BT375063. 1 VCS APPREHENDED ON TRAIL. ADDITIONAL VCS APPREHENDED CHOPPING WOOD BT376062. 3 ADDITIONAL VN MEN, 2 WOMEN AND 3 CHILDREN WERE OBSERVED RUNNING INTO THE WOODS. NOT SEARCHED. 8-10 BLANKET ROLLS, SOME DOCUMENTS, 5 RDS 7.62, 1 CLIP 30 CAL CARBINE AMMO AND CLOTHING WAS FOUND.

GO FORCE RECON DET RPTS FOLLOWING VC TACTICS AS OBSERVED FROM OP ON OPERATION MAILBORO 5-8 AUG 65:

(1) VC WOULD SEND LOCAL VILLAGE MAN AND WATER BUFFALO UP TRAIL WHEN RECON TEAMS WOULD BE DROPPED OFF IN LOC. WHEN WATER BUFFALO WOULD STOP AND REACT IN A PROULIAR MANNER FROM SMELLING STRANGERS, VILLAGER WOULD RETURN AND REPORT LOCATION.

LX TIN LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) 8 AUG - C/3 - AGENT - 1 VC BN DESIGNATED 301 COMMANDED BY DOAN CONG KHUNG MOVED FROM PHUOC KACK OF KY SANH VILL TO BT425053 & BT487058. 350TH BN COMMANDED TRAN KHOA MOVED TO BT417008, BT405007. WPNS UNK. UNIFORM GREY FATIGUE W/PLASTIC SHEET COVERS. PLAN TO ATTACK OR HARASS HILL 69.

(2) 8 AUG - C/3 - AGENT - 5 ELEPHANTS AND 50 WORKERS CARRIED FOOD AND SUPPLIES FROM SOUTH LAOS TO BT346027 TO SUPPLY BY LOC THIS AREA. SAME RPT INDICATES POLITICAL CADRES FROM DIST OR CORP ORGANIZING A MEETING AT BT3502 (MY SON) ON 5 AUG. PURPOSE TO ORGANIZE LOCAL INTRA-STRUCTURE FOR INFORMATION.

BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) 07 AUG - DIST INFORMER - C/2 - 2 VC CO'S LEO BS555910, BS555907, BS5556915, BS5558916, BS5558907, BS564918, BS575915 AND BS571921. THEY

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY		ROUTINE	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

CONFIDENTIAL

HAVE CAVE FOR COVER. UNK NO. OF CADRE AT BS564914. AT 081500H UNKNOWN NO VC MOVED FR BS513887 AND BS518883 TO BS541894. THERE THEY HAVE A CONCENTRATION CAMP TO ACCUSE, JUDGE AND PUNISH CADRE AND THEIR FELLOW CITIZENS. THEY HAVE A CAVE HERE FOR HIDING. 1 VC DIST FORCE CO AT BS536893 AND 1 MAIN FORCE CO AT BS555902.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	32	28	15	156	5
VCC	24	2	27			3

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED A SECURITY INSPECTION OF 1ST RADIO BN.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: ITT REPORTS FOLLOWING INFO FROM PERSONAL LETTER CAPTURED IN VIC BT379063 BY B RECON ON 8 AUG. LETTER FROM A VC TO FRIEND LIVING IN TAN KY. CONTENTS: VC ADVISES FRIEND TO GET OUT OF TAN KY BECAUSE VC WERE GOING TO ATTACK TAN KY. NO DATES GIVEN.

PROCESSED AS OF 9 AUGUST

VCS - 317

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS -2513

TOTAL - 2830

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S-2</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF 3	
DATE 11 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD <i>11/14/65</i>		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
	<i>110605Z</i>	ACTION				P	
		INFO				P	

CONFIDENTIAL

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 94

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 110900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - C CO RPTD PUNJI TYPE STAKES IN TREES SURROUNDING HAMLET VIC BTL35053 KY LONG (1). STAKES WERE APPROX CHEST HIGH FOR AVERAGE MARINE. A SIGN NEAR THE ENTRANCE TO HAMLET VIC BTL45053 WAS TRANSLATED TO READ "WELCOME TO THE VILLAGE THAT FIGHTS AMERICANS". AT 110325H OF #1 RPTD 3 RDS FIRED AT SUSPECTED EN MOVEMENT VIC BTL67068. NEG RESULTS. AT 101605H ARTY OBSERVER RPTD LARGE FIRE VIC BTL28048. WP HAD BEEN FIRED INTO AREA AND RESULTED IN POSS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. (UNCONFIRMED). *PT ACCOMPANYING C CO REMOVED*
ACCREDITED SIGN

2/4 - AT 2320H CO G RECEIVED ONE FRAG GRENADE VIC BT509048. SAW MAN RUNNING FIRED SEVERAL RDS OF S/A FIRE AND MAN DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. APPROX 5-7 MINUTES LATER MAN WAS OBSERVED TRYING TO STEAL AWAY UNDER COVER OF OF BRUSH AND WAS AGAIN TAKEN UNDER FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3/3 - NEGATIVE.

3/12 - BTRY G FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC HARDORING SITE AT BS51189711 FR 102225H TO 102340H EXPENDING 12 RDS. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET.

LIAISON OFFICER TAN KY RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM PROVINCE HQ'S.

(1) 07 AUG - LY TIN - C/4 - 2VC CO'S DESIGNATED 330TH CMDR UNK. MOVED FR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BSL60990 TO BT355053 - BT364013. W/2 LARON GUNS, TYPE UNK. CRT. 350TH BN OFTEN RECORDED IN THIS AREA, NOT CONFIRMED. SIA CRT. MAY BE PART OF U/I ELMS RUMORED MOVING INTO QUANG TIN FROM QUANG NOAI.

(2) 07 AUG: SOIC AGENT - C/4 - 90TH VC BN RPT STR 400 ARMED W/1/12.7MM SKZ, 1/51MM MORT, 1/57MM RR AND 1/HZ MOVING FROM QUANG NOAI TO VIC BT375015 - BT380020. CRT. POSS ELMS OF 94TH BN. 90TH BN HERE IS NOT CONFIRMED. SIA CRT. POSS 90TH COULD BE MOVING BACK TO LY TIN AREA IF ONCE HELD. NOT UNCONFIRMED.

(3) 08 AUG: SOIC AGENT - C/4 - 350TH BN RPTD BT360060 AND 355TH BN RPTD BT430914. SIA CRT. 350TH BN (UNCONFIRMED) RPTD MANY TIMES BUT ABOVE AREA BELIEVED TO HOLD 94TH BN. FIRST RPT OF 355TH BN IN THIS AREA.

(4) 03 AUG: AIR STRIKE ON HO THUONG HAMLET AT KY CHANH VILLAGE RPTD KILLED 15 VC, WOUNDED 9 AND BURNED 2 HOUSES. IN TRUONG DONG HAMLET OF KY THAM VILLAGE, 23 VC WERE RPTD KILLED AND 11 WOUNDED FR AIR STRIKE.

(5) 071600 AUG: AIR STRIKE ON BT300070 RPTLY KILLED 6 VC, BURNED 1 FOOD DEPOT AND 4 HOUSES.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST HQ'S.

(1) 09 AUG - VC TRAINING IN MILITARY AFFAIRS A NUMBER OF CADRE FROM EVERY VILLAGE IN BINH SON DIST EACH DAY FR 4-11 AUG IN BINH DUC VILLAGE VIC BS776845. VC PLAN TO ATK THROUGH OUT DIST BEGINING 19 AUG. THIS IS FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL REASONS AND IN COMMEMORATION OF VIET MINH REVOLUTION AND TAKE OVER OF SAIGON FR FRENCH. 20 VC WILL BEGIN CUTTING HIGHWAY 1 VC BS501953 TO INTERRUPT COMMUNICATION WITH BINH SON.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KEA	37	32	28	15	156	5
VOC	18	2	27			3

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

DELTA: ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA PRINTED IN ENGLISH HAS BEEN FOUND IN KY LONG (1) AND (2) AND N.W. SECTOR OF 1ST BN TAOR. *COVER THIS DATE.*
CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH 1/4 IN REGARDS TO CI PARTICIPATION IN FUTURE OPERATION.

MOHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: IFF PROCESSED 1 CIVILIAN AND RETURNED HIM TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S.

PROCESSED AS OF 10 AUGUST

VCS - 317

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2514

TOTAL - 2831

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES OF 5	
DATE 12 August 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, FCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISOL #95

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 120900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - ON #1 (HILL 69) RPTS 3 PERSONS WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND WHITE HATS VIC BT 445067. SPOTTED 3 MORE PERSONS VIC BT 440073 DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHING AND WHITE HATS. ANOTHER 4 PERSONS WERE SIGHTED VIC BT 435078. ARTY CALLED ON 4 PEOPLE. PATROL SENT OUT AND FOUND NOTHING BUT BUNDLES OF STICKS. THIS IS NEW MOVEMENT IN THIS AREA. ANTRACH ATTACHED TO 1ST BN RPTD THAT DURING DAYLIGHT HRS OF 10 AUG ANTRACH LAYED WIRE AROUND ITS COMPOUND AT SPASH PT VIC BT 517116. PLACED SIGNS ON WIRE WRITING IN VN INDICATING A RICE FIELD. SOON THERE AFTER COMS APPEARED FOR THE FIRST TIME AND SEEMED TO BE DRIVEN INTO THE FARM BINGFIELD. DURING NIGHT OF 10-11 AUG FRESH MEAT WAS THROWN INTO AREA, BELIEVED TO ATTRACT DOGS INTO THE AREA. MEAT WAS FOUND ON MORNING OF 11 AUG. S-2 CPT: LOCAL SECURITY CHIEF STATES THIS IS PRESSING AREA FOR CATTLE HOWEVER, COULD NOT EXPLAIN THE FRESH MEAT THROWN INTO AREA. THIS COULD POSS BE VC INITIATED INCIDENT. VILLAGE CHIEF KY HUA VILLAGE RPTS 1 VC CO LOC VIC BT 430160, BT 448113, BT 456140. WPNS INCLUDE 3/BAR'S, 1/60MM MORTAR. S-2 CPT: PREVIOUS RPTS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED OF LF CO OPERATING IN THIS AREA. 1-19 FLT IN SAME AREA BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLY FLT FOR AREA.

AT 2053H LIGHTS WERE SPOTTED ON HILL 270 VIC BT 421047. ARTY MISSION

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

FIRE, LIGHTS TERMINATED. AT 2111H OF SISA A RPTD OBSERVING 2 TRACER ROUNDS VIC BT 4309.

LOCAL SOURCE F/6 FR HAMLET OF KY SANH VILLAGE RPTS 200 VC OF 350TH BN MOVED FR HO HOAN VIC BT 4201 TO BS 444998. DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN OILFORMS WEARING CLOTH HATS AND RUBBER SLIPPERS. 100 VC STAY VIC HO DA LHO AT VIC BT 4205.

2/4 - AT 2200H 2ND BN CONDUCTED AIR STRIKE ON HILL 661 VIC BS 4598. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3/3 - AT 1130H I CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC BT 655002. NO CASUALTIES. AT 1558H I CO RPTD RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE FR VIC BS 641999. AT 1619H I CO RPTD PURSUING 10 VC VIC BT 645005 TWO OF WHICH ARE BELIEVED TO BE WOUNDED. I CO FORGONE WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 1636H I CO RPTD RECEIVING S/A FIRE VIC BT 629003. ARTI CALLED. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 1650H I CO RPTD RECEIVING 5-60MM MORT RDS FR VIC BS 630992. NO CALLED IN AND HILL SEARCHING FOR MORTAR POS VIC BS 6399 HELD RECEIVED HEAVY A/W FIRE FR VIC BS 638993 - 642973. HELD RECEIVED 3 RDS. ARTI CALLED IN ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POS. UNKNOWN RESULTS. WHEN THE FIRST FIRE MISSION STARTED, THE ARTILLERY NET WAS JAMMED CONTINUOUSLY BY MUSIC FROM UNKNOWN SOURCE.

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED ON VC FIRING AT COORD (BS 664981) FROM 1228H TO 1300H EXPENDING 9 ROUNDS. (VC MOVED OUT)
BTRY G FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC OUTPOST AT (BS 46219898) FROM 1410H TO 1425H EXPENDING 9 ROUNDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
BTRY H FIRED ON 4 VC LAYING MINES AT (BT 4710658), FROM 1522 TO 1545 EXPENDING 17 ROUNDS. (3 VC WOUNDED)
BTRY C FIRED ON VC SNIPERS AT (BT 623004) FROM 1620 TO 1705 EXPENDING 30 ROUNDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
8" HOW FIRED ON A CX6 BUNKER AT (BS 49939678) FROM 1600 TO 1645 EXPENDING 8 ROUNDS. (BUNKER DESTROYED).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BTRY C FIRED ON A SUSPECTED VC MORTAR POSITION AT (BS 639994) FROM 1715 TO 1740. THEY EXPENDED 36 ROUNDS. (EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET)
 BTRY K FIRED AT LIGHTS AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION AT (BT 420011) FROM 2056 TO 2115 EXPENDING 9 ROUNDS. (ROUNDS SHORT - LIGHTS OUT)
 3D1550BNS FIRED AT SUSPECTED VC COMPANY AT (BT 430160) AT 2135 EXPENDING 4 ROUNDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE)
 8" HOW FIRED AT A SUSPECTED VC COMPANY AT (BT 456110) FROM 2132 TO 2200 EXPENDING 3 ROUNDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE).
 8" HOW FIRED AT A SUSPECTED VC COMPANY AT (BT 448113) EXPENDING 3 ROUNDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE)
 BTRY G FIRED ON A SUSPECT VC POSITION AT (BS 46009910) FROM 2240 TO 2250 EXPENDING 8 ROUNDS. (GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET)

BA 20 INF DIV, QUANG NGAI RPTS FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 31 JUL - LY TIN - C/2 - 1 VC BN MOVED TO BT 435020 FR DONG EL BA GIA IN QUANG NGAI ARMED W/1/81MM MORTAR, 2/57MM RR, 2/MM AND 9/MM'S. CNT: PROB ELEM OF 94TH BN.
- (2) 1 AUG - LY TIN - C/3 PATROL. 300 VC RPTD TO HAVE MOVED FR DA GIA TO VIC BT 515076. CNT: TRUE ELEM OF 94TH BN.
- (3) 2 AUG - YAN KY - C/3 - 2 FEMALE VC STATED THAT AFTER AIR STRIKE ON PHUONG DONG & THANH TRUC AREA, VC MOVED T&O WHEELED AA GUNS OUT OF AREA BY BUFFALO TO UNK LOC. ALSO 200 VC MOVED FR BT 310035 TO BT 308053 ON 30 JULY.
- (4) 3 AUG - C/4 AGT - 1 VC ROUT LOC FR DA VACH, BS 468598 TO DA CEN, BS 485710, ARMED W/4/81MM MORT, 8 RR, 6 60MM MORT, AND 2 AA GUNS. MANY A/W WERE LOC ON TO OF DA VACH BTH. 1 VC BN LOC BS 528748 AND BS 527744. THEY ARE BUILDING A BUNKER AT HILL 59 TO ENLARGE 105MM GUNN TO SHELL QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD AND QUANG NGAI CITY. 20 DIV C-2 CNT. 20TH BN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4	5
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				ROUTINE DEFERRED

HAS BEEN REPTD IN AREA. 20TH AND 80TH BNS IN GEN AREA LISTED FOR REPT. THIS IS 11TH REPORT ON LOC OF 105MM. ALL RPTS ARE UNCONFIRMED. THIS IS FIRST RPT OF 105MM IN THIS LOC. RPTD VIO BS 4775 ON 17 JULY.

- (5) 4 AUG - QUANG NGAI - F/6 - SMLAT - 231/E/B. VC BN LOC FR TRA DOF RIVER BS 410903 TO ONG MIET BS 4191. CMDR BUI VAN THOA EST STR 300. UNIT PREV LOC PLEIKU AREA. ARMS INCLUDE 24/AR'S, 3 LMG'S, 2/HMG, 1/60 MM MORTARS, 2/81MM MORTARS, 2/57MM RR, 2 BAZOOKAS, TRPS WEARING GREY UNIFORMS. 2D DIV Q-2 ADV OMT. NO INFO TO CONFIRM 213/E/3. 104TH (UNCONFIRMED) CARRIED IN THIS AREA. S-2 OMT: SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION ON 6 & 7 AUG RESULTED IN THE CAPTURE OF PACKS WITH GREY UNIFORMS. PACKS WERE FOUND VIO BS 536859 AND BS 552961.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST HQS.

- (1) ONE VC DIST FORCE AT BS 688886 WITH TUNNELS. CMDR IS HUYNH TRACH. PLATOONS FR THIS CO ARE ACTIVE AT BS 688887 AROUND 1700H EACH DAY.

DEBRIEF OF B CO PATROL OF 8-9 AUG REVEALS FOLLOWING INFO CONCERNING VC BOOBY TRAPS.

- (1) B CO FOUND BAMBOO POLE, SPLIT IN HALF, PLACED IN A HALF MOON SHAPE AND PLANTED IN THE GROUND ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL VIO BT 412072. 50 METERS BEYOND, FOUND WOOD FENCE BOOBY TRAPPED WITH M-26 FRAG GRENADE, TWO SEPARATE WIRES ATTACHED TO GRENADE AND PLACED ACROSS OPENING IN FENCE. ONE WIRE WAS WAIST HIGH THE OTHER ABOUT CHEST HIGH. GRENADE WAS 8 FT FR OPENING.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTY B RECON

KIA: 37 32 28 15 156 5

VOC: 18 2 27 3

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED INTERROGATION AT CIV COLL PT OF VCS. NONE OF CI INTEREST.

KONO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 8 PEOPLE. 2 TURNED IN TO LY TIN DIST HQ. 6 CHILDREN RELEASED.

NOTE: SPECIAL ATTENTION INFO ADDRESS IS DIRECTED TO DC III MAF MSG 010820Z. RPT IMMEDIATELY ANY INCIDENTS TO THIS HQS (B-2) FOR COMPLIANCE WITH PARA 3 THEREOF.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

LA 1143011403

1002200Z JAN 68

- 1 - Unusual
No Birds off 1/4
- 2 - No peasant workers
in field in 2/3 area

USSO
1400
18 Aug
"Hollywood
Hateaway's"

LA 1143011403

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 5-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 1		
DATE 13 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION					P		
			INFO					P		

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 96

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 130900H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0900H 2ND FLT B CO RPTD CAPTURING 2 VCC HIDING IN A CAVE UNDER PADDY IN VIC BT 446105. TWO VCS (NO ID CARDS) APPREHENDED VIC BT 452106. ONE VCS APPREHENDED VIC BT 452100. ONE VCS APPREHENDED BT 450102. ONE VCS APPREHENDED VIC BT 452105. FORWARDED TO CIV COLL PT.

2/4 - AT 1930H HELO RECON OBSERVED 20-30 PEOPLE VIC BT 3601 (HILL 156) DRESSED IN BLACK MOVING IN N.E. DIRECTION. PEOPLE SCATTERED WHEN HELO FLEW OVER. NO WMS OR PACKS COULD BE SEEN. HELO RECEIVED E/A FIRE FR VIC BS 545975. HELO RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNK.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - AT 1631H 155 GUNS FIRED ON SUSPECTED VC BN (90TH) VIC BT 373011. NO SURVEILLANCE.
AT 2357H BTY C FIRED ON A SUSPECTED VC HARBOR SITE VIC BS 54299875. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET.

MR. CHUONG VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HOA RPTS THAT TRAN KICH IS LEADER OF 18 GUERRILLAS ON KY XOAN ISLAND. VC ARE RECRUITING YOUNG GIRLS AS COOKS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

VC HAVE REQUIRED 200 P'S AND 100 PUNGI STAKES FR EACH FAMILY. VC HAVE CZECH SUB MACHINE GUN AND CARBINES. VC HAVE BEEN SENDING SPYS TO OTHER VILLAGES IN CHU LAI AREA. AT A MEETING HELD ON 9 AUG VC STATED "ALL FAMILY'S OF KY XUAN VILLAGE WILL BE MOVED TO OTHER PLACE, WE LIKE TO FIGHT A BATTLE AND AFTER THAT WE WILL TAKE YOU TO STAY IN OUR PLACE". AT 102200H A MEETING WAS HELD IN KY LIEN VILLAGE. 4 VC MOVED FR BT 493073 to BT 504071.

JUNK DIV ADVISOR R TS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) SOURCE F/6 - INDICATES A MORTAR ATTACK IS PLANNED BY VO ON MARKET PLACE IN XUAN TRUNG HAMLET VIC BT 518095.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DIST RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST HQ'S:

- (1) 11 AUG - B/3 - ONE VC MEDICAL CO LOC BS 475918 AND BS 469921. DISPENSARY AT BS 469921. S-2 OMT. SEVEN PACKS WITH EXTENSIVE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND BOOKS WERE CAPTURED ON RECENT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION SOUTH OF BONG TRA BONG.
- (2) RESULT OF RECENT AIR STRIKE (NO DATES GIVEN) BS 538931 RESULTED IN 4 VC KILLED, 21 WOUNDED. VIC BS 514915 5 VC KILLED.
- (3) 10 AUG - B/3 - 4 VC CO AT BS 626971 CMDR CO NIET ALIAS SINH. 3 GUERRILLA PLT LOC BS 625986 AND FR BT 625001 TO BT 620010 ALONG RIVER.
- (4) 11 AUG - F/6 - VC PLAN ATTACK ON CHU LAI DURING AUG AND USE 81MM MORTAR FR SON TRA HT. VIC BT 621018 AND OTHER LOC UNK AT THIS TIME.
- (5) 10 AUG - POLICE CHIEF - C/4 - VC PLAN TO ATTACK CHU LAI AND TAN KY VILLAGE OF QUANG TIN PROV W/6 BN'S AND 2 BN'S AS BLOCKING FORCE FR NORTH OF TAN KY TO VIC BT 572962 WHERE THEY WILL SET UP 2 AA GUNS AND 2 RR. BN'S NOW LOC VIC BT 505030, BS 500998, BS 524966

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 7	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

BS 515987. TIME OF ATTACK IS UNK. THEY ARE USING WORKERS FR VILLAGES BINH PHUEN, BINH THUONG, BINH THANH.

- (6) VC RPTD GATHERING IN FOLLOWING AREAS. 1 CO LOC BS 600977, 1 SQD BS 620960, 1 CO LOC BS 627959. 6 BIG BOATS AT BS 611981 FR THUONG HOA. FIRE MISSION LAID BT 620960 AND BS 627959.

HMM-161 - AT 0900H RPTD 2 MEN IN BLACK SUITS W/ RIFLES ACCOMPANIED BY OTHERS WHO APPEARED UNARMED VIC BTL31041. HAD PACKS ON BACKS AND RUNNING S.W. ON LARGE TRAIL OUT OF VILLAGE LOC BTL35045. ONE VC DROPPED TO KNEE TO SHOT. HELO CREW CHIEF FIRED MAN DROPPED.

AT 1015H 1ST PLT A CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FR VIC BT395087 WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS.

OPERATION CAMEL

AT 1105H RECON PATROL RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC BTL40015. AT 1110H RECON AGAIN RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC BTL40015. OP MOVED TO BTL29032 AND RECEIVED FIRE FR HILL 270.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST HQ'S

- (1) POLICE CHIEF - C/3 - RPTS 100 VC LOC VIC BTL56144, WPNS INCLUDE 3/30 CAL MP'S, 1/2 BAR'S WEARING GREY UNIFORMS.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	32	28	15	156	5
VCO	18	2	27			3

DELTA: NEGATIVE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVY MESSAGE
OPNA FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF
						4	4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 11 VIETNAMESE. 7 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ. 4 SENT TO DANANG.

VGS -321 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2521 TOTAL - 2842

NOTE: COMMENCING WITH THIS 1500 REPORTING PERIOD FOR THIS HQ'S AND ATTACHED
UNITS WILL BE FROM 1200 TO 1200.DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
		B-2				1		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
11 August 1965									
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION				P		
			INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, AOB-10, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #97

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 141200H

BRAYO: 1/4 - CO A RECVD SNIPER FIRE VIC BT 395087 AT 131020H. NO CASUALTIES. AT 1530H B CO RPTS 9 VCS MOVING NW VIC BT 388095. AT 2130H D CO PATROL RPTS 2 FRESHLY DUG HOLES VIC BT 517083, STEEL SPIKES IN CONCRETE SPREAD OUT VIC BT 518078. DOCUMENT FOUND VIC BT 523083. FURTHER RPTS FOUL ODOR IN AREA, NOT DESCRIBED. PATROL BELIEVES SOMEONE WAS FOLLOWING PATROL, ATTEMPT TO DOUBLE BACK TO CHECK W/NSR RESULTS. WHEN PATROL WAS MOVING A BELL WAS HEARD RANGING IN VIC, UPON STOPPING BELL STOPPED. AT 0545H A CO RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM EST 4 RIFLES 1 A/W VIC BT 415082 AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. B CO HAD 1 TRIP FLARE SPRUNG AT 0630H VIC BT 521096. INVESTIGATION REVEALED NO TRACES IN AREA, NOTHING SIGHTED. AT 0650H 10-16 VC SIGHTED BY A CO VIC BT 423089. VC MOVING IN DIRECTION OF A CO'S PRE-PLANNED BLOCKING POSITION VIC BT 419089. NO FURTHER SIGHTINGS OF VC. AT 0911 H CO FOUND ONE B. BY TRAP (FRENCH FRAG GRENADE) VIC BT 433089, HAVE DISARMED. C CO AT 0920H LOC A LARGE BUNKER COORD BT 423093. ENGINEERS WILL DESTROY. AT APPROX 0920H ELEMENT OF B AND C CO SEARCHING VILL. AT BT 429093 LOCATED 1 CAVE. CAVE EMPTY, WILL BE BLOWN. AT 1059H A CO RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 SNIPERS ACROSS RIVER AT BT 418093. RETURNED FIRE, UNABLE TO ENGAGE DIRECT AS RIVER TOO DEEP TO CROSS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110 28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION INFO						

2/4 - AT 131200H S-2 OFFICER IN COM ANY OF ARMY ADVISOR AND VN INFORMER INVESTIGATED A CAVE AT BT 495035. 3 GRENADES FOUND, 1 VC CONSTRUCTED W/PULL TYPE STRING, 1 M-26 AND 1 ILLUMINATION GRENADE. BOD DESTROYED. PATROL RPTS THAT VN WOODCUTTER WHO WAS STOPPED ON EVENING 12-13 AUG VIC BS 551956 STATED HE KNEW LOC OF 1 VC FLT IN VILL OF BINH PHIN. THAT VC WERE IN VILLAGE AT NIGHT. AT 1655H 2/4 RPTD 1 W GRENADE GOING OFF VIC BT 464001. NO PERSONNEL OBSERVED IN AREA. AMBUSH AT PEACH III VIC BT 510026 AT 2240H HEARD NOISE. 1 ILLUMINATION GRENADE, 1 FRAG GRENADE THROWN, AND A SHORT BURST OF M-16 FIRED. NEG RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 2140H 1 CO RPTD HEARING PERIODIC RIFLE AND M 79'S FIRING, ALSO OBSERVED FLARES FROM THE TRUNG PHAN PENINSULA. AT 0050H OF #3 RPTD APPROX 15 PERSONNEL AT COORD BT 598029. THEY DID NOT HAVE WEAPONS OR APPEAR TO BE MOVING. 1/81MM ILLUM AND 2 ARTY ILLUM FIRED, PEOPLE DISAPPEARED. AT 140855H M CO SIGHTED 10 VC W/WEPS AND PACKS ON HILL AT BT 650004. TAKEN UNDER FIRE. AT 1030H CO IN PURSUING EN AND RECEIVING FIRE FROM VIC BT 650005 - 661991 AND 668993.

3/12 - AT 131709H BTRY K FIRED 8 RDS W ON VC IN OPEN BT 420046 (NO SURVEILLANCE) BTRY K FIRED 7 RDS HE AT 131835H AT VC ROADBLOCK VIC BT 434104 (ROADBLOCK DISPERSED).

B RECON - RECON PATROL RECVD FIRE VIC BT 440015 AT 131100H. APPREHENDED 1 VCS. AT 1110H RECVD SNIPER FIRE FR 1 SNIPER VIC BT 440015. CONTACT LOST. MOVED TO BT 429032 RECVD FIRE FR HILL 270. AT 1205H RPTD 1 MINE FOUND AND DISARMED VIC BT 445020. HAD 2 VCS IN TUN. AT 1640H B RECON CO RPTS 45 PROBABLY DUG FOXHOLES VIC BT 434019 TO BT 437020. EACH HOLE COULD HOLD 2 PEOPLE. HOLE IS 4 FT AND TUNNELS BACK ABOUT 3 FT FOR PROTECTION FR ARTY FIRE.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQ'S RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) AT 1825H VC ROADBLOCK AT BT 451087. VC TAKING PEOPLE OF VEHICLES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE / PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			
				INFO			

(PARING ARTY FIRED ON RO DBLOCK AND DISPERSED).

1/4 - SOURCE - AGENT - F/6 - RPTS THE VC HAVE BEEN CONDUCTING ORIENTATION CLASSES ON BATTLE AREAS FOR THE EAST NORTH. VC PLAN TO CAUSE UNREST IN HAMLETS TO WORK TOWARD SITUATE VICTORY. PF S IES WILL BE USED FOR TERROR AND SABOTAGE.

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTY B RECON

KIA: 37 32 28 15 156 5

VOC: 21 2 2 4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 9 VIETNAMESE. 3 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S. 1 SENT TO DANANG. 5 RELEASED.

VCS - 322 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2529 TOTAL - 2851

ITT INTERROGATION RPT OF VCS APPREHENDED BY B RECON:

VCS STATES HE COMES FROM THE VILLAGE OF KY SANH (2), AND SINCE THE EVENING OF 12 AUG THERE HAS BEEN A PROX 300 VC IN THIS AREA. VC TOOK VILLAGE OUT TO DIG TRANCHES VIC BT 431019 TO 437019 COMMENCING EVENING OF 12 AUG. SUSPECT FURTHER DESCRIBED 3 WNS WHICH HE HAD SEEN AND WERE BEING MOVED TO VIC OF TRANCHES. FROM DESCRIPTION ITT BELIEVES WNS TO BE 81MM MORTARS. HE ALSO STATES VC ARMED W/BAR'S AND THOMPSONS.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

FROM	TO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO
INFO	INFO

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		FOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 4	
15 August 1965		15/1545H		S-2					
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
154705Z				ACTION					
				INFO					
						OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE		PRIORITY	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, MGB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #98

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 151200H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 1945H RPTD SIGHTING 10 PEOPLE VIC BT 522114. RECEIVED 1 RD OF CARBINE FIRE. CALLED 81MM ILLUMINATION. PEOPLE RAN INTO TREES. CHECKED AREA WITH SQD. NEGATIVE RESULTS. BELIEVED WENT TOWARD BT 515115. AT 0915H A WIRE TAP WAS DISCOVERED VIC BT 517086. WIRE WAS TAPPED BY REMOVING ONLY TOP PORTION OF COVERING. COULD NOT BE SEEN FR GROUND LEVEL. ALL WIRE IN THIS AREA ARE OVERHEAD AT A HEIGHT OF APPROX 10 FT. THESE LINES ARE CHECKED EACH DAY BY WIREMEN. AT 0745H 3RD FLT C CO RECEIVED 3 RDS SMALL WNS FIRE VIC BT 448072. AT 0910H OP #1 RPTS S/A FIRE VIC BT 451075. AT 0905 B CO RPTD INCOMING SNIPER FIRE FR VIC BT 421093, AND VIC BT 425091. PATROL RPTS SALT CACHE WAS LOC ON 14 AUG 65 VIC BT 406066. PILE OF SALT APPROX 3X2X1 FT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE.

3/3 - AT 1300H 3 VC WERE SIGHTED BY H CO VIC BS 666996. ALL HAD WPNs. AT 1315H C M REQUESTED ARTY ON SUSPECTED MORTAR POS VIC BS 664984. AT 1320H 1 CO RPTD 1 VC DEAD VIC BS 655999. VC HAD A RUSSIAN RQ-2 ROCKET LAUNCHER W/2 RDS. AN ADDITIONAL VC DEAD WAS RPTD AT 1405H VIC BT 654001. EQUIPMENT INCLUDED CARTRIDGE BRIT AND 3 GRENADES (2 CHINESE FRAG - RETAINED BY EOD AND 1 M-26).

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

NO W/N WAS FOUND ON BODY. AT 2200H BN CP RECEIVED 1 RD OF CARBINE FIRE FR THE SOUTH ON LEFT FLANK.

3/12 - AT 2140H 8" PLT OBSERVED 2 MEN INSIDE THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC BT 5202. SENTRY CHALLENGED, MEN FAILED TO ANSWER. SENTRY ATTEMPTED TO FIRE BUT HIS RIFLE JAMMED. GRABBED ANOTHER RIFLE AND FIRED 2 RDS. SENTRY BELIEVES HE HIT ONE OF THEM. PATROL CHECKED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. WHILE RETURNING PATROL FLASHED ONE MORE U/I PERSON WHO FIRED ON PATROL. FIRE RETURNED NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 0815H DIVISION RPTS COM AND ELEMENT OF THE 1ST VC REGT HAS MOVED TO VIC BS 710925.

AGENT REPORT - C/3 - FROM 0100 - 0200 SUPPLIES ARE MOVED BY VC FR KY XUAN VIC BT 468099 TO KHUONG DAI (2) VIC BT 455110 EVERY 5-6 DAYS. MOST SUPPLIES ARE FOOD AND MOVED BY SAMPAN. FOW HOUSE LOC VIC BT 478102. WOMEN ARE BEING USED AS PROPAGANDA AGENTS. A 30 WOMEN PLT LOC ON KY XUAN IS LED BY HUYNH THI XAN. THEY ARE ARMED W/GRENADES AND THE LEADER CARRIES A PISTOL. TRAN THI DIEO IS NURSE WITH VC. ALL WOMEN UNDER 25 YRS OF AGE. TRAN KICH IS AREA LEADER. LIVES IN DONG XUAN.

AGENT REPORT - C/3 - 350TH/108 HAS OPERATED IN KY THANH VILLAGE FOR PAST 1 1/2 YRS. AREA IS PROPAGANDA CENTER. WPNS INCLUDE 1/81MM MORTAR, 3/60MM MORTARS, 2/30CAL MG, 1/BAZOOKA AND 1/57MM RR. LAND SUPPLIES FR TUYEN THUOC TRA BONG AND SURROUNDING VILLAGES WITHIN ITS TAOR. 350/108 BN NOW LOC VIC KY SANH VILLAGE W/3/60MM MORTARS, 1/81MM MORTAR, 1 CHINESE ADVISOR W/MUSTACHE AND BEARD W/REGT HQS LOC VIC MY SON (2) BT 352026. 1 VC CO LOC VIC BT 4303. DESIGNATED TRAN TRUNG DUNG. WPNS INCLUDE 1/60MM MORTAR, 1/30 CAL MG, 4/BARS AND CARBINES. 30% OF PEOPLE IN THIS AREA CONSIDERED PRO GOVERNMENT. ASSASSINATION UNIT COMPOSED OF HUYNH THACK - 25, LOC KHUONG QUANG

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2), VCG, DO TAM 27 LOC IN KHOANG QUANG (2). VC GUERRILLA MISSION TO KILL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, PRO AGANDA. HAVE KILLED 2 MEMBERS OF DIST HQ'S (UNCONFIRMED).

RECON OP TEAMS RPT THE FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) AT 1200H 21 MEN WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL ACROSS RICE PADDY VIC BT 4203 CARRYING 1 CARBINE AND 1 M-1 RIFLE AND OTHER UNKNOWN WEAPNS.
- (2) AT 1329H 2 MEN WALKING WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL VIC BT 4203 WEARING SMALL PACKS AND 1 M-1 RIFLE, 1 SUBMACHINEGUN.
- (3) AT 1329H 28 MEN AND 3 WOMEN GATHERING AT POINT ON RICE PADDY VIC BT 422038. CARBINES, M-1 RIFLES, BAR'S, SUBMACHINEGUNS WERE OBSERVED.
- (4) AT 1329H 1 MAN IN HOLE VIC BT 423038 PASSED OUT SOMETHING TO PATROL OF 15. BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLY POINT.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	32	30	15	156	5
VCG:	21	2	2			4

DELTA: CI PARTICIPATED IN SEARCH AND SWEEP OPERATION WITH 1/4. SCREENED 163 CIVILIANS SENT 3 VGS TO CIV COLL PT. CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH MAG-12 TO DISCUSS CI MATTERS. CI SCREENED 12 VGS PICKED UP IN ZULU AREA BY 3/3. ONE OF POSS CI INTEREST.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 64	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

FOXTROT: IFF PROCESSED 3 VCS. ALL 3 VCS TURNED INTO LX TIN DIST HQS.

PROCESSED AS OF 1 AUG.

VCS - 335 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2529 TOTAL - 2868

VC WPNS REPORT

RUSSIAN ANTI-TANK ROCKET LAUNCHER, MODEL RPG.2

THIS WEAPON IS A SMOOTH BORE, RECOILLESS ANTI-TANK ROCKET LAUNCHER. IT IS ISSUED ONE TO EACH RIFLE SQUAD IN THE RUSSIAN ARMY. TACTICALLY, THIS WEAPON IS OF THE SAME VALUE AS THE U.S. AND BRITISH HE/ANTI-TANK ROCKET LAUNCHERS. WHEN LOADING, PLACE THE STABILIZING PINS OF THE PROJECTILE IN THE MUZZLE OF THE GUN THE LARGEST PORTION OF THE GUN MUZZLE AND FIRMLY HOLD THE PROJECTILE. THE PROJECTILE HEAD OF 82MM IN DIAMETER IS PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE GUN BARREL. A GAS PORT IS LOCATED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE GUN NEAR THE HAND BAR. THIS WEAPON THEREFORE CANNOT BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SHOULDER FOR FIRING.

HALF OF THE ROCKET LAUNCHER IS COVERED WITH INSULATION TO PROTECT THE GUNNER'S FACE AND SHOULDER FROM HEAT.

THE ROUND HAS A BASE DETONATING FUSE (BD) THAT IS ARMED BY SET BACK AND FIRED BY INERTIA FORCE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 6-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 2		PAGES OF	
DATE 16 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY 1127			
MESSAGE NR 1127	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 160607Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY X X	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FR: 14TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 14TH MARINES, MUB-10, MAG-16, 7TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 99

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 161200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0005H ONE RD S/A FIRE RECEIVED FROM VIC BT522091 TOWARDS OF SIERRA AND SEABEE'S POS. AT 0950H 1ST BN RPTS UNUSUAL NUMBER OF CIVILIANS HEADED NORTH ON RT #1 NO TRAFFIC GOING SOUTH. AT 1045H ANTI-TANK PLT RECEIVED INCOMING 3/4 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BT523130. HAS CO RANGE DETAIL RECEIVED S/A FIRE AT SAME TIME. CO A OUTPOST VIC BT526130 RECEIVED S/A FIRE. HAS UNIT SWEEPING AREA.

2/4 - AT 1945H A GROUP OF 5 VIETNAMESE RPTD MOVING TOWARD CATFISH 1 OUTPOST FR VIC BT505020. FIRED 81'S RESULTS UNK.

3/3 - AT 2245H 1 CO RECEIVED S/A FIRE FR VIC BT568013 AND RETURNED FIRE AT 2 VN MALES MOVING THROUGH THE BRUSH. NEG RESULTS. AT 0320H 1 CO RECEIVED ONE GRENADE VIC BT519013.

HMM-361 - AT 1300H A/C RECEIVED 2 RDS S/A FIRE VIC BT620010. NO DAMAGE TO A/C. AT 1015H HELO SIGHTED 3 PEOPLE VIC BT517033. WHEN HELO FLEW OVER PEOPLE SCATTERED. PEOPLE APPEARED TO BE UNARMED.

DEBRIEF OF FORCE RECON TEAMS ON OPERATION CAMEL REVEAL THE FOLLOWING.

(1) SUSPECTED VC CO LIVING AND UTILIZING THE VILLAGE OF KY LONG (2) VIC BT435045.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 2		PAGES OF		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(2) WATER HOLE LOC VIC BTH23038 BELIEVED TO BE SUPPLY POINT OR CACHE FOR VC.

(3) TRAIL LEADING FROM KY LANG (2) VIC BTH33042 SOUTH WEST TO BTH21037 USED EXTENSIVELY BY VC.

(4) DURING EXTRACTION OF FORCE RECON TEAM RADIO OPERATOR EXPERIENCED RADIO JAMMING BY UNK SOURCE. SUCH PHASES AS "THIS IS 29, THATS A CHARLIE OUT, ROGER ROGER OUT". RADIO OPERATOR STATES THAT IT SOUNDED AS THOUGH UNKNOWN STATION WAS IN SOME SORT OF LARGE ROOM DUE TO AN ECHO WHEN THEY TALKED.

3/12 - AT 0944H - 1000H 8" POC FIRED MISSION AT VC CAMP SITES VIC BTH27043. EXCELLENT EFFECT ON TARGET.

LIADSON OFFICER BINH SON RECEIVED FOLLOWING INFO FROM DIST HQ'S.

(1) VC DEFECTOR MEMBER OF 40TH BN INTERROGATED ON 15 AUG STATED 1ST VC REGT HQ'S LOC BS695960 - 710960 - 695745 - 710945 WERE INCLUDE 9 AT GRS.

(2) 40TH BN LOC BS648936 THE 90TH BN (-) AND 60TH BN (-) LOC IN VIC OF 1ST REGT CP.

SOURCE REVEALS FOLLOWING INFO.

VC 39TH BN LOC AT DONG CO VIC BTH001 - 4101. COMMANDED BY NGU YEN THO WHO SPEAKS WITH CENTRAL DIALECT. BN EST STRENGTH 250 MEN, ALL PRIMARILY YOUNG WHO COME FROM NORTH, SOUTH AND CENTRAL VIETNAME. UNIFORMS OF DARK GRAY AND NINEI WEARING HO CHI MINH SHOES. ARMED WITH 3/30 CAL MM, 1/50 CAL MM, 1/61MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 1/AT ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2/57MM RR, 9/BARS, 1/105 MM US ARTY WPN, 1/120MM MORT, MANY AP MINES, 3/FIELD TELEPHONES, 2/ ELEPHANTS AND 2/HORSES.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

SOURCE - QUANG NGAI - VC REGULAR FORCE BN 38TH LOC AT DONG KO VIC
BT 001, EST STR 250. WNS INCLUDE 3/30 CAL MG, 1/50 CAL MG, 1/81MM
MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 1/AT ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2/57MM RE, 9/BAR'S, MANY
AP MINES, 1/FIELD TELEPHONES, 2 ELEPHANTS, 2 HORSES, 1/105MM MORT
(US) AND 1/120MM MORT. DARK GREY AND KHAKI UNIFORMS. NGUYEN THO IS
CO. SPEAKS CENTRAL VIETNAMESE. BN COMPOSED MOSTLY OF YOUNG MEN.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	32	30	15	156	5
VOC	21	2	2			4

DELTA: NEGATIVE

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 22 CIVILIANS. 14 TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQ'S. 8 RELEASED.
PROCESSED AS OF 15 AUGUST

VOS - 335

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2551

TOTAL - 2886

NOTE: SPECIAL ATTENTION INFO ADDRESS IS DIRECTED TO OO III MAF MSG 112344Z

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES	
DATE 17 August 1965		TOR/TOD 17/1000H		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		OF 1	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 171000Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
								OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
								PRIORITY P	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED 150H /100

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 171200H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 2100H CO C SPOTTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 525108. ILLUMINATED AND SEARCHED WITH TANK LIGHT. NEG RESULTS. AT 2035H ONE INDIVIDUAL APPROACHED B CO LINES VIC BT 529085. ILLUMINATED AND INDIVIDUAL FIRED. AT 2150H OF 2 RPTS BOAT WITH LIGHT ON RIVER NORTH OF BRIDGE VIC BT 498072. OBSERVED PEOPLE DISSEMBARKING MOVING TOWARD EAST SHORE. AT 2310H CO D FIRED 2 RDS AT SHADOWS VIC BT 500076. NEG RESULTS. AT 0900H A DEMONSTRATION OCCURED VIC BT 518116. A BULLDOZER CAME DOWN TO CLEAR AREA FOR JUNK BASE. 2 LOCAL PEOPLE, 1 MAN AND 1 WOMAN, STARTED TO AGGRIATE CROWD. CROWD BECAME UNRULY. JUNK FIRST FIRED WARNING SHOTS INTO DARD. NO CASUALTIES REPORTED. JUNK FIRST CMDR NOW HAS AGGRIATORS IN CUSTODY. BULLDOZER LEFT AREA. VILLAGE CHIEF HAS REFUSED TO TALK WITH JUNK FIRST CMDR. SITUATION AT THIS TIME UNDER CONTROL.

2/4 - AT 2205H CO H RECEIVED INCURTING TRACER AND CARBINE FIRE FR VIC BT 5102. AT 2259H COME HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND FIRED APPROX 15 S/A RDS AND THREW ONE HAND GRENADE. NEG RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 2000H C I RTD THERE WERE APPROX 12 PEOPLE LEFT IN THE

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

VILLAGE OF HOA VAN (1) VIC BT 552014. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN DISMANTLING THEIR HOUSES AND MOVING SOUTH LAST THREE DAYS.

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED 31 HE ON THOONS IN OVEN VIC BT 430024 FR 1914H TO 1942H. NO SURVEILLANCE DUE TO DARKNESS. BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION RD ON A SUSPECTED LANDING AT BT 497075 FR 2210H TO 2220H. NEG RESULTS. BTRY C FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION RDS ON SUSPECTED VC VIC BT 593004 FR 2317H TO 2340H.

HAG-12 - AT 2040H RATS AIRCRAFT ON STRIKE RECEIVED VERY HEAVY A/W FIRE BETWEEN BT 429021 AND BT 435025.

3RD MAR DIV - RECEIVED A REPORT OF ONE 105 ARTY PIECE SIGHTED ON 8 AUG. BOKEN DOWN AND BEING MOVED BY 50 MEN VIC BT 415020.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RECEIVED FOLLOWING INFO FR DIST HQS.

(1) VC REGT COMMANDED BY NGUYEN GIA YEN AID NGUYEN ANH FR LAOS TO TRA BONG DIST LOC HO THONG BS 371992, 348981, 355976. PLAN TO ATTACK CHU LAI AND OUTPOSTS. WPNS INCLUDE 4/81MM MORTARS, 3/AA GUNS, 6/30CAL MO, 2/57MM RR.

(2) ONE VC REGT LOC BS 260876, 272905, 255938, 295842.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	32	30	15	156	5
VCO:	21	2	2			4

DELTA: CI RECEIVED LIAISON VISIT FR 8-2 1/7. RECEIVED BRIEFING ON FORTH-COMING OPERATION IN BINH SON DIST BY ADC STAFF.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE
		ACTION					
		INFO					

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 13 CIVILIANS. ALL WERE RELEASED.

PROCESSED AS OF 16 AUG

VCS - 335 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2564 TOTAL - 2899

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF
18 AUGUST 1965						1 OF 3
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				P
		INFO				P

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 101

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 181200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1420H OP # 1 (HILL 69) RPTD HEARING RIFLE FIRE VIC BT460077. SENT UNIT TO INVESTIGATE. WHILE SEARCHING AREA PICKED UP 1 VCS VIC BT455079. NO WPMS FOUND. OP # 2 RECEIVED AGENT RPT THAT 6 VC VIC BT492069 W/2 CARBINES, 1 PISTOL. PLAN TO HARASS OP # 2 VIC BT498067.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - AT 1505H CO H RECEIVED 2 SNIPER RDS VIC BS6677988. FOUND BOOBY TRAP M-1 HAND GRENADE SAME VIC.

1/7 - AT 1825H CO D RPTD APPROX 150-200 PERSONS CARRYING FARM TOOLS INTO BARN VIC BS665987. THEN DISPERSED TO THE SOUTH. AT 2123H CO B RPTD POSS 1 VCS TO RIGHT FLANK. CHALLENGED, NEG RESULTS. AT 2135H D CO RPTD 3 VCS APPROACHED TO WITHIN 150 METERS OF MIA. ILLUMINATED AND VCS TOOK COVER AND MOVED BACK SOUTH. NO FURTHER CONTACT. AT 0255H CO A RPTD SPOTTING SE 8 - 12 VCS. PATROL FOLLOWED THEM FOR 100 YDS THEN LOST CONTACT. RETURNED WITH NEG RESULTS.

3/13 - BTRY K AND 8" HOW FIRED 18 RDS HK AT VC DIGGING IN VIC BT406013 TO BT412015 FR 0920H TO 1100H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY C FIRED ON A POSS VC POS VIC BT650005 FR 1225H TO 1240H. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. BTRY K FIRED ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC BT662004 FR 1244H TO 1307H EXPENDING 9 RDS. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. 8" HOW FIRED 9 RDS ON A VC BUNKER VIC

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR		PAGE 2 OF 3	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

BT40940189 AT 1330H. BUNKER HIT. BTRY K FIRED 10 RDS ON A SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC BS664984 FR 1630H TO 1657H. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. BTRY K FIRED 9 RDS AT A SUSPECTED ENEMY POS VIC BS676985 FR 1830H TO 1850H. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. BTRY M-4-11 FIRED 2 RDS AT A SUSPECTED ENEMY POS BS664584 FR 1640H TO 1720H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

AT 1830H JUNK FLEET RPTD 400 HARD CORE VC AND 120 GUERRILLAS LOC VIC BS650995. THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO BS620980 THEN MOVE BY JUNK TO BS620980 WITHIN NEXT FEW DAYS. THE VC RECON FROM BT590010 TO BT530084 IN BOATS. PLAN TO ATTACK AIRFIELD WITHIN NEXT 2 MONTHS.

AT 1330H LY TIN DIST RPTD A VC PLT AT BT454084 AND BT46084. AT 1340H BINH MONT FIRED. VC PLT DISPERSED. NO SURVEILLANCE.

AT 1950H AGENT RPTD PROPAGANDA PLT OPERATING VIC RT # 1 FR BT430110 TO BT49090 FOR PAST THREE DAYS. TWO PEOPLE RPTD KIDNAPPED. (UNCONFIRMED) PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS DIRECTED AT US TROOPS WERE DISTRIBUTED IN THAT AREA.

QUANG NOAI RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 13 AUG - VC GETTING RISE FROM PEOPLE AT BINH TUY BS536895 AND ARE STORING IT AT BS511895. ONE CO LOC BS519903. VC CADRE (VILLAGE AND DISTRICT AND OP AT BS512894.
- (2) 13 AUG - 0/2 - 1000 WORKERS AND TWO GUERRILLA PLTS AT BS670876. ORGANIZED SUPPLY TEAMS AT BINH HOANG, BINH GIANG, BINH TUY.
- (3) 13 AUG - 0/3 - EIGHT BN'S LOC VIC BT505030 - BS500988 - BS524966 AND BS545987. PLAN TO ATTACK CHU LAI AIR BASE AND TAN KY. SIX BN ATTACK ONE BN USED AS BLOCKING FORCE SOUTH OF CHU LAI. MISSION TO CAPTURE MOUNTAIN LOC VIC BS572962 AND SET UP 20AA GUNS AND 2 RR. PLAN TO GET WORKERS FROM BS495944 - BS476928 - BS522929 - BS565912 - BS 566938 AND BS573946.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(4) 14 AUG - VC 202D REGT COMMANDED BY TRAN NGOC THACH LOC BS702952 -

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

BS701953 - BS700951. HAVE 1 PRC/10, 15 TELEPHONES. WPNS INCLUDE 4/75 RR, 2/81MM MORT, 2/57 RR, 9 AA GUNS SET ALONG BS712969 - BS725940. 11/60MM MORT, 10/30 CAL MD, 1/HEAVY MD, 7/BARS. 4 BN IN REGT, 40TH, 45TH, 60TH, 90TH. THE 60TH AND 90TH TO BE USED AS BLOCKING FORCE. LOC OF 40TH BN VIC BS698956 - BS699954.

FOREGOING PASSED TO DIV BY HOTLINE UPON RECEIPT.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	32	30	15	156	5
VOC	21	2	27			4

DELTA: CI GAVE BRIEFING TO KEY PERSONNEL OF 1/7 IN REGARDS TO CI MATTERS. ALSO SCREENED 3 CIVILIANS APPREHENDED BY 1/4 ON 16 AUG 65. NOTHING OF CI INTEREST.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 12 CIVILIANS. NINE RELEASED AND THREE TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQ.

PROCESSED AS OF 17 AUG

VOS - 335 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2576 TOTAL - 2911

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1		PAGES 4	
DATE 19 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 4	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
	190715Z	ACTION				P			
		INFO				P			

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MGB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 102

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 191200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2030H OP SIERRA RPTS MORE THAN NORMAL BOAT TRAFFIC ON CHANNEL BETWEEN KY HOA, KY XUAN AND KY HA. AT 2120H CO A RPTD FIVE RDS TRACER FR UNK SOURCE VIC AN HAI FIRED TOWARD KY XUAN VIC BT4909. AT 0910H PATROL RPTS AN TAX (2) VIC BT520080 EXTREMELY QUITE AT 0645H.

2/4 - AT 1930H CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WAS IN VILLAGE VIC BT515031 AND WAS SHOT AT AFTER ASKING QUESTIONS OF VILLAGERS ABOUT VC ALARM SIGNAL. VILLAGERS SAID THEY KNEW NOTHING ABOUT VC. AT 2016H ONE RD OF S/A FIRE RECEIVED FR VILLAGE S.W. OF 2/4 OP. AT 2315H CO F RPTD OP OBSERVED MOVEMENT NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC BT510025. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED THREW WP GRENADE W/NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0445H OP RPTD ILLUMINATION SET OFF AND 2 RDS FIRED INTO CO D POS FR VIC RT #1.

3/3 - NEGATIVE

1/7 - AT 2400H CO D RPTD VEHICULAR MOVEMENT VIC OF HILL BS549997. AN/TPS-21 INDICATED INCREASE IN ACTIVITY ON HILL CAUSED WHEN ILLUMINATION FIRED. NO VISUAL CONTACT MADE.

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED ON VC ON HILLS AT BS718940 FR 0935H TO 0955H EXPENDING 2 RDS. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY K FIRED 3 RDS AT ENEMY MG VIC BS682947 FR 1010H TO 1030H. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY K FIRED 12 RDS AT VC IN HOLES VIC BS692955 FR 1055H TO 1105H. (NO SURVEILLANCE). MORTAR

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

BTRY FIRED ON CO OF VC ON HILL AT BS701959 AT 1420H. (NO SURVEILLANCE)
MORTAR BTRY FIRED 10 RDS AT VC MORTARS VIC BS697949 AT 1350H. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY C FIRED 3 RDS AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS555998 FR 2115H TO 2220H. THESE WERE ILLUMINATION RDS. BTRY H FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BT500060 FR 2218H TO 2227H. BTRY H FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED VC AT BT506074 FR 2300H TO 2330H. MORTAR BTRY FIRED 2 RDS AT SUSPECTED VC AT BS695940 AT 0615H. (NO SURVEILLANCE). MORTAR BTRY FIRED 6 RDS AT A SUSPECTED VC BIVOUAC AREA VIC BS697949 AT 0635H. (N) SURVEILLANCE. MORTAR BTRY FIRED 7 RDS AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS699945 AT 0620H. (NO SURVEILLANCE).

LIASON OFFICER LY TIN DIST HQ'S RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 18 AUG - F/6 - 5 TO 7 VC WERE AMONG VILLAGERS APPREHENDED DURING OPERATIONS VIC BT4309 ON 14 AUG. 3VCS WERE ALL GOOD TECH. MANY VC BURIED NEAR HILL 22. CAVES ARE IN RIVER BANK. 30 VC HIDE NEAR HILL 22 BUT CROSS RIVER WHEN OPERATIONS BEGIN.
- (2) 161400H - AGENT - C/3 - COMMUNIST MEMBERS OF KY THIANG, KY SAHN VILL. HELD MEETING AT MY SON BT352023. MY SON LIBERATION FRONT CAIRRE AND HA THUC KHANG COMMUNIST WERE PRESENT. LOCALS REQUEST TO STOP FIGHTING AMERICANS, AS THEY WERE TO WEAK. OUTCOME OF MEETING NOT KNOWN AT PRESENT.
- (3) AGENT - C/3 - ONE VC MAIN FORCE BN 350TH CHDR TEAM DUE KHUA AND ONE VC REGIONAL FORCE CO 124TH VIC BS432995 - BT445002 AND BS455998. 100 MEN WITH ONE ELEPHANT FOR CARRYING FOOD AND AMMO. WEAP CARRIED 1/61MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 4/30 CAL MD, 16 BAR'S WEARING GREY UNIFORMS. FOOD IS MADE TO DIG CAVES VIC BT435055 - BT445023.
- (4) AGENT - F/6 - RESULTS OF AIRSTRIKE ON 161700H TO 170600H VIC BT434015 - BT452014 - BT45012. 53 VC KILLED 29 WOUNDED. 4 HOUSES BURNED RICH STICKABLE STORES DESTROYED.

LIASON OFFICER TAN KY RPTS FOLLOWING INFO.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				ROUTINE
		INFO				DEFERRED

(1) 15TH JUNE FLEET HQTS 1 VC BN MOVED FR BT430150 TO BT490100 AND BT510100.

LIAISON OFFICER TAN KY RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

(1) 17 AUG - AGENT - C/4 - ESTIMATES 150 VC CMD BY NGUYEN LIEN ARRIVED WITH 1/60MM MORT, 1/40, 5/AR. MOVED FR KY CHANH VILL TO BT4015 - BT36155 TO HARASS BA BAU BRIDGE. SIA CRT. LIAISON RPTD WITH A/19 LFC ELEMENT AT BT371150 ON 6 AUG. BA BAU BRIDGE ATTACK RPTD REGULARLY BUT SELDOM OCCURS.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	32	30	15	156	5
VOC	21	2	27			4

DELTA: CI SCREENED CAPTIVES PICKED UP BY 1/4 AND FROM OPERATION STARLIGHT. CI FURTHER RECEIVED LIAISON VISIT FROM 1/7 S-2 SECTION CONCERNING FORTH-COMING OPERATION.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: 1ST REPORTS THE FOLLOWING INFO.

(1) CAPTIVE STATES 1 VC CO DESIGNATED C-2 LOC VIC BS667900. YESTERDAY AT 0900 - 1000 MARINE AIRSTRIKE KILLED 60-70 MEMBERS OF THIS CO. THERE ARE STILL 2 PLTS REMAINING IN AREA. THERE IS 1 BAR TO EACH PLT. THIS LOCAL CO MADE UP OF VN W/DIALECTS FR N. S. AND CENTRAL AREAS. UNIFORMS ARE BLACK PJ OR KHAKI W/PALM HATS. THIS CO INFILTRATED DURING JUNE.

(2) POSSIBLE CONFIRMATION OF THE 60TH BN OF THE 1ST REGT FIGHTING AGAINST USMC. POSSIBLE CONFIGURATION OF A HEAVY WEPS CO ALSO THERE.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110.2BA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

(3) CAPTIVE STATES 8-9 VC KILLED VIO BS718952. THERE WAS 2 GUERRILLA PLT'S IN THIS AREA BUT MOVED OUT THE NIGHT PRIOR MARINE LANDING. THESE GUERRILLAS WEAR GREEN, BLACK AND KHAKI UNIFORMS.

ITT PROCESSED 36 VIETNAMESE. 4 WOUNDED SENT TO TAM KY HOSPITAL, 18 RELEASED AT LY TIN DIST HQ'S, 6 RELEASED AT S. CK PT REOT TAOR. 8 HELD IN CUSTODY AT LY TIN DIST HQ'S OVERNIGHT AND RETURNED TO ITT 19 AUG FOR FURTHER INTEROGATION.

PROCESSED AS OF 18 AUGUST

VOS - 343

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2592

TOTAL - 2935

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 5-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF	
20 August 1965				S-2		CK			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1479	240819Z		ACTION				P		
			INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #103

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 201200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0920H 3RD PLT C CO OBSERVED 2 MARINES, 1 CAUC AND 1 NEGRO, RUN INTO BUSHES VIC BT 527100. PATROL CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - NEGATIVE.

~~1/4~~ 1/7 - B CO PATROL CONTACTED A PF SOURCE WHO STATED 30 VC CROSSED RIVER AT BT 621019 AND WENT TO VINH AN (2) BT 611011. 20 VC CROSSED RIVER AT THU MY HO BS 625984 AND WENT TO MY HUE (1) BS 612983. INFORMED THAT VC WOULD TRY AND CROSS FRIENDLY LINES BUT DID NOT KNOW WHERE. AT 1816H CO A NOTED SIGHTING 50 PEOPLE STANDING ON BEACH VIC BT 585027 PULLING NETS. NO VISIBLE EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS. AT 1943H OF #1 RPTD NONE OF THE POPULATION OF TRI BINH (1) BS 562987 AND BINH AN NOI BS 574986 HAVE RETURNED AFTER GOING SOUTH. FIELDS HAVE REMAINED EMPTY ALL DAY EXCEPT FOR AN OCCASIONAL FEW VILLAGERS. AT 2045H 1/7 S-3 RPTD UNK NUMBER OF PERSONNEL CROSSING THROUGH BUSH VIC BT 547018. NO EQUIPMENT OR WEAPONS SEEN.

3/12 - 1STY C FIRED 48 ROUNDS ON VC MACHINE GUNS AT BT 619011 FROM 0917H TO 0947H. TOWNS SILENCED.

155 GUNS FIRED 29 ROUNDS ON SUSPECT VC POSITION W/HEAVY MACHINE GUNS AT BS 687906 AT 1105H. 15 HUTS BURNING, MACHINE GUNS SILENCED, SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, PROBABLY BUNKER.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE					
		ACTION								
		INFO								

BTRY C FIRED 2 MISSILES EXPENDING 6 ROUNDS ILLUMINATION ON SUSPECT VC POSITION AT BT 555085 FROM 2035H TO 2150H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 3 ROUNDS ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC POSITION AT BT 570060 FROM 2110H TO 2120H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 3 ROUNDS ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC POSITION AT BT 496079 FROM 2115H TO 2125H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 1 ROUND ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AT BT 497073 FROM 2220H TO 2235H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY K (REAR) FIRED 12 ROUNDS AT SUSPECT VC O.P. AT BT 433025 FROM 1655H TO 200001H. UNOBSERVED.
 BTRY C FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC MOVEMENT AT BS 518996 FROM 2356H TO 200003H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT NEW IN WATER VIC BT 509068 FROM 2315H TO 0005H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT INFILTRATION AT BT 509068 FROM 0135H TO 0145H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED JUNKS AT BT 555085 FROM 0110H TO 0150H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT PEOPLE INFILTRATING AT BT 496079 FROM 0455H TO 0503H. GOOD ILLUMINATION.

3/3 - AT 1330H RPTD OBSERVED 15 BOATS COMING FROM WATER TO BEACH VIC BT 640027. STOP AT BEACH PICK UP PASSENGERS AND THEN PROCEEDED DOWN BONG TRA BANG RIVER.

MASS - 2 - AT 0009H RPTD 4 TRIP MINES SET OFF IN DRAW BETWEEN THEIR POS AND CO A, VIC 523110. MOVEMENT WAS HEARD.

AT 0810H AIR LIAISON OFFICER RITS A/C RECEIVED S/A FIRE VIC BT 404010 DURING AIR STRIKE AT 0805H.

AT 0650H AO RPTD RB VIC BS 658960. THREE HOLES IN ROAD NOT OBSERVED BEFORE. NO TROOPS OR CREW SERVED WERE VISIBLE. OBSERVED TRENCHES

DISTRIBUTION:
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

AROUND VILLAGE IN VIC BS 712968 TO BS 718997. MANY CAVES AROUND N.E. SECTION OF VILLAGE.

AT 2300H AIRLIAISON RPTS THAT FLAME PLANE POSS HAD BEEN FIRED ON VIC BT ~~712968~~ 6405 OR FROM BS 7197.

BINH SON DIST HQ RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

1. 161800 - 6 VC BARRACKS AT BS 440824. USED FOR PRISON CAMP. 10 VC BARRACKS AT BS 437818 USED AS DISPENSARY.
2. 170940 - B/2 - 108TH VC BN CMD BY NGUYEN SON LOC AT AU LOC BS 662868. HELD MEETING ON 15 AUG VIC BS 633908. BN CMDR AND CADRE ATTENDED. CADRE CHUYNH TRACH, NGUYEN CONG BUT, LE XUAN PHUONG - PLAN TO ORGANIZE SUICIDE TEAM.
3. 171100 - C/3 - ONE VC CO LOC BS 635956. WMS INCLUDE 1/30 CAL MG, 3/BAR AND S/A. SENT TWO PLTS TO BS 635938 AND BS 644943. EACH FAMILY MUST CONTRIBUTE 5 KILOS OF RICE. THIS IS STORED AT BS 633940.
4. 171600 - C/3 - ONE DISTRICT FOREST PLT LOC VIC BS 546894 - 549898. CMD BY NGUYEN VAN XUAN AND NGUYEN THUOC, LATTER BORN AT BINH TUY. VO THU OF POLITICAL COMMITTEE ALSO BORN IN BINH TUY. WMS INCLUDE 2/BAR AND S/A. STORING RICE AT BS 544917.
5. 504TH VC BN SURROUNDED. BN CMDR REQ SUPPORT OF VC REGT (REIN) NORTH OF BINH SON. PLANNED TO MOVE EAST DURING NIGHT OF 20 21 AUG.

POLICE CHIEF KY LIEN VILLAGE C/4 RPTS 3 VC ICECON TEAMS FR KY THU (3) BT 490060 MOVED TO TICH TAY (2) BT 496059 AND THEN TO CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET BT 508055 TO OBSERVE. WMS INCLUDE 1/CARBINE, 1/MAS-36, 1/SEG. UNIFORM BLACK SHIRTS AND SHORTS. HAVE BEEN MOVING TO THIS

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 8-81)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

100 FOR PAST 3 NIGHTS.

LIAISON OFFICER TAY KY RECEIVED FOLLOWING INFO FR PROVINCE HQ'S.

1. SOIC AGENT - C/3 - EST 300 VC CONFIRMED WITH LFC ELT ARMED W/ 2/BAZOOKAS, 2/LRM, 1/81MM MORT VIC BT 350070. SOIC CNT: MAY BE KING OF 350TH BN. BOTH 350TH BN AND 94TH BN UNCONFIRMED AFTER REPORTED IN AREA.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON	
KIA:	37	32	30	15	1%	5	275
VOC:	21	2	27			4	67

DELTA: CI ASSISTED IN SCREENING OF CAPTIVES PICKED UP BY 3/3 AND 2/4 DURING OPERATION STARGATE. CI DISPATCHED TO 1/7 RB TO CHECK CIVILIAN WITH ALTERED ID. SUBJECT WAS TURNED INTO REPT COLLECTION PT FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION TO LY TIE DIST HQ'S.

FOHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: IFF RPTS FROM WING INFO:

- (1) TWO VC CO IDENTIFIED AS C-1 AND C-2 LOC BS 688922. C-3 CO LOC VIC BS 718829. STRENGTH C-2 B-1 PLT 21 MEN. B-2 PLT 21 MEN. B-3 PLT 25 MEN. C-2 ARMED W/1/30 CAL RG, 1/60MM MORT, 11-1's AND 8 1/4 CARRIAGES.
- (2) THE 60TH AND 90TH VC BNS LOC BS 6899 WITHIN A 5 KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE GRID. 45TH BN AND 1-81MM MORT PLT LOC BS 7097 WITHIN

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 8110-2DA (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						5		OF	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

A 5 KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE COORD. 1ST REGT CP LOC BS 7095 WITHIN A 5 KILOMETER AREA OF ABOVE COORD. 1 CO AND A CP OF THE 60TH BN LOC VIC BS 697944. 1 CO OF THE 90TH BN LOC BS 682928. 1 CO OF THE 60TH BN LOC BS 688992. 3RD CO OF THE 60TH BN LOC BS 718879. 350TH BN HAS CHANGED ITS NAME TO 94TH BN. 108TH REGT IS COMPOSED OF THE 70TH AND 94TH BN, ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ AND THE 73RD OR 75TH CO. A NEW REGT M-2 CP LOC BT 3700 W/KBS 2 BNS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS. BS 3297 TO BS 3298 TO BS 3799 TO BT 3700.

(3) CAPTIVE STATES HE IS FROM HEAVY WNS CO 7-121. WNS INCLUDE 4/57TH RR AND 2/75TH RR.

ITF PROCESSED A TOTAL 57 VIETNAMESE. 11 SENT TO DANANG. 2 RELEASED FR COMPOUND. 20 SENT TO BINH SON DIST HQ'S. 24 TURNED INTO LY TIN DIST HQS OF WHICH 20 WILL BE RETURNED TO CIV COLL PT FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION TO BINH SON DIST HQS.

PROCESSED AS OF 19 AUG:

VCS - 354 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2638 TOTAL - 2992

354

8
2646

3000

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S-2</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE <i>1</i> OF <i>1</i>	
DATE <i>21 August 1965</i>		FOR TOP <i>21/0600H</i>		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR <i>1607</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>210800Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY <i>X</i> <i>X</i>	ROUTINE DEFERRED

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #104

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 211200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1414H OP #1 OBS APPROX 50 PEOPLE WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND WHITE HATS VIC BT 485035 MOVING EAST. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF CARRYING WPNS. AT 1915H B-2 ENROUTE TO MLR HEARD SHOT ON RIGHT FLANK. CHECKED OUT AND FOUND MARINE HAD FIRED SHOT OVER PASSING MANS HEAD VIC BT 515097. NEG RESULTS. AT 0305H HQ'S COMMANDANT RPTD SUSPECTED INFILTRATOR VIC BT 525091. MAN RAN TOWARD WIRE PERIMETER. SEARCHED AREA W/SNIPER SCOPE AND 81 ILLUMINATION. NEG RESULTS. AT 0555H CO D FIRED XX WARNING SHOTS AT 2 BOATS. ONE BOAT ATTEMPTED TO LAND VIC BT 509087. ARTY FIRED ILLUMINATION. BOATS HEADED SOUTH VIC BT 502089.

2/4 - AT APPROX 1630H A VEHICLE RETURNING TO 2/4 CP FR 4TH MARINES CP RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE FR NORTH OF CIVILIAN CONSTRUCTION SITE VIC COORD BT 531049. AT 1820H PATROL VIC BT 495030 FIRED S/A AND THREW A GRENADE AT 2 VC TO THEIR REAR. NEG RESULTS. AT 0050H CP TRENCH III BT 510024 HEARD WIRE RATTLING AND OTHER MOVEMENT. THREW GRENADE. NEG RESULTS. AT 0745H CO F RPTD 1 CLAYMORE MINE WAS TURNED AROUND FACING THEIR POSITION ON CATFISH I COORD BT 504031.

3/3 - H CO SQD SIZE RECON/COMBAT PATROL RECEIVED CARBINE SNIPER FIRE VIC BT 605015. NO CASUALTIES. INCIDENT OCCURRED AT 210050H.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)**CONFIDENTIAL**
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

3/12 - AT 2050H BTRY C RPTD U/I PERSON TRIPPED FLARE LEFT OF THEIR POS. OUTPOST FIRED S/A WITH NEG RESULTS.
 155 GUNS FIRED 31 ROUNDS AT TRENCH LINE & BUNKERS AT BS 686917 AT 1055H. 4 TO 5 HOUSES BURNING, EST 4 TO 5 VC KILLED.
 BTRY K (FWD) FIRED 18 ROUNDS AT 3 WAREHOUSES AT BS 683918 FROM 1645H TO 1800H. SECONDARY EXPLOSION, 2 VC KILLED, ROOF BLOWN OFF WAREHOUSE.
 BTRY K (FWD) FIRED 1 ROUND AT VC IN VILLAGE AT BS 703935 FROM 1530 TO 1555.
 MORTAR BTRY FIRED 7 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BS 695930 ~~XXXX~~ AT 2210H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT ACTIVITY VIC BT 550090 FROM 2215H TO 2237H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BT 550090 FROM 2245H TO 2325H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 MORTAR BTRY FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BS 704930 AT 2300H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT BOAT IN RIVER VIC BT 500077 FROM 0459H TO 0526H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT BOAT IN RIVER VIC BT 509087 FROM 0527H TO 0537H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 14 ILLUMINATION AT VC FIRING COORD BT 597013 FROM 0010H TO 0107H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC COORD BT 499078 FROM 0130H TO 0200H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 12 ILLUMINATION AT BOAT IN RIVER COORD BT 498078 FROM 0205H TO 0245H, NO SURVEILLANCE.
 MORTAR BTRY FIRED 65 ROUNDS AT VC IN TRENCH COORD BS 726951 AT 0255H. SEVERAL BUILDING BURNING.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM DIST HQ'S.

(1) F/6 - PF 1LT LEADER OF KY SANH RPTS VC SUICIDE SQD TRAINING

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 211D-28A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				
						ROUTINE DEFERRED

W/PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES IN KY SANI VILLAGE VIC BT 4305. RPTD 18J0H

- (2) 0/4 - AGENT - 1 VC CO EST 150 MEN MOVED TO BT 403030 AND BT 412125. WNS INCLUDE 1/60MM MORT, 1/30 CAL MG, 6/BAR'S AND CMD BY DO THE CHAP. VC USING ARVN FATIGUES WITH RED SCARVES TO INFILTRATE GOVT POSTS.

NATIONAL POLICE QUANG TIN RPTS THE FOLLOWING:

- (1) 18 AUG 65 - C/3 - ONE VC BN MAIN BODY ITS NAME CHU THANG HAS MOVED FR QUANG TIN PROV TO QUANG NAM PROVINCE ON 15 AUG 65. WNS INCLUDE 2/60MM MORT, 2/MG, 7/BAR'S AND INDIVIDUAL WNS. PLAN TO AMBUSH MILITARY TRUCKS THAT MOVE ALONG RT #1.
- (2) 19 AUG 65 - C/3 - 2 VC MAIN CO EQUIPED W/2 60MM MORT, 6/BAR, 1/AN/PRC-10 AND INDIVIDUAL WNS. NOW CONCENTRATING AT TAN THAI HAMLET VIC BT 302292 AND KIM DOI HAMLET, BT 335289 OF KY ANH VILLAGE, TAM KY. PLAN TO ATTACK DONG AN NEW LIFE HAMLET VIC BT 343253 IN NEXT FEW NIGHTS.

SECTOR ADVISOR QUANG TIN RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 18 AUG - AGENT - C/3 - TWO 105MM HOW RPTD VIC BT 315025. ALSO 100 VC SEEN IN AREA. SIA GMT: RPT ALSO RECEIVED FR TAM KY AGENT, 0/4, OF 2/105MM HOW VIC BT 315025, MOVED THERE FR QUANG NGAI BY 100 WORKERS. RPTD ALSO STATED THERE WERE APPROX 80 SHELLS FOR THE WNS. TO BE USED AGAINST HILL 159 AND CHU LAI AIRFIELD. INFO BEING RECHECKED BY SECTOR AGENTS.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	15	158	5
VOC:	21	10	35			4

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-22A (REV. 3-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

DELTA: OI AT REOT COLL PT SCREENED CAPTIVES APREHENDED DURING OPERATION STARLITE. OI CHECKED ON POSSIBLE WIRE TAP ON AFTERGLOW 3 LAND LINE.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 11 VIETNAMESE. IN ADDITION HAD 14 CHILDREN, 7 WOMEN, 3 MEN BROUGHT IN FOR SAFEKEEPING WHILE OPERATIONS IN PROGRESS. 2 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S, 2 TAKEN TO B MED, 27 TAKEN TO BINH SON DIST HQS, 3 SENT TO DANANG. 2 VOC RECEIVED REOT TO LATE TO PROCESS, SENT TO DANANG. TOTAL TO DANANG 5.

VCS - 365 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2670 TOTAL - 3036

44
2217

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY 8-2		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 1 OF		PAGES	
DATE 22 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY PB-1					
MESSAGE NR. 1669		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 224618Z		PRECEDENCE ACTION		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				INFO				OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	
								PRIORITY P	
								ROUTINE	
								DEFERRED	

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 105

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 221200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - NEGATIVE

2/4 - AT 0130H PERCH III VIC BT510024 RPTD THROWING ILLUMINATION BECAUSE OF NOISE AND A MAN BEING NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRE. NEG RESULTS. AT 0216H MARINE THOUGHT HE SAW SOMETHING AND THREW GRENADE. NEG RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 2215H OP # 1 OBSERVED A VEHICLE MOVED NORTH ON HIGHWAY # 1 AND TURNED OFF VIC BS66984. AT 2350H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN FRONT OF H 00 POS BT579032. NEG RESULTS.

3/12 - BTRY H FIRED 12 ILLUMINATION RDS AT SUSPECTED VC VIC BT550070 FR 2150H TO 2320H. NO SURVEILLANCE. MORTAR BTRY FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION RDS AT VC IN TREE LINE VIC BS66984 AT 2355H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY G-3-11 FIRED 7 ILLUMINATION RDS AT SUSPECTED VC MOVEMENT VIC BS552976 FR 0040H TO 0115H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY G FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION RDS AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT512011 FR 0035H TO 0050H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFOR RECEIVED FR DIST HQ'S.

(1) 211230H - UNK NUMBER VC MUST WITHDRAW TO BS637953 - BS651954 - BS651947 - BS637945 TO GET TO THE HILLS.

(2) 211500H - 1 VC 00 LOC BS615975 - BS626973. 1 VC 00 LOC BS635966 - BS653964 - BS635964.

(3) 211725H - F/6 - VC BN 303 AND VC BN 603 DESTROYED IN OPERATION. VC BN 902 WITHDREW TO NHUEN AN, BINH HOANG, BINH DUO. THREE BN ARE

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

FROM 1 VC REGT. 7TH OR 40TH BN WERE LOC VIC BS696957 NEW LOC UNK. 4 PLTS DIST FORCES DESTROYED. 600 VC WORKERS KILLED WEST OF BINH SON 26 WOUNDED. 216 VC WORKERS KILLED EAST OF BINH SON 100 WOUNDED. VC PLAN TO REIN. 2ND VC REGT LOC BS575916 - BS555912 AND BS540892. 50TH VC BN LOC BS569959 - BS558957. VC BN 104/3 2 CO LOC BS563942. 2 CO LOC BS555975. ONE PLT LF VIC BS584954. VC PLAN TO ATTACK BINH SON COMPOUND ON 21-22 AUG65. 60MM MORT TO FIRE AT VIC BS592933. 81MM MORT TO FIRE INTO COMPOUND WHEN COMPOUND IS ATTACKED BY VC. VC BN 104TH WILL MOVE TO BS628965 - BS635963 TO REIN ALSO EVACUATE TO WEST. VC BN WILL CROSS AT # 1 VIC BS585948 - BS582957. VC WILL SET UP 1/81MM MORT VIC BS571924. S-2 CMT. DIST CHIEF BELIEVES THIS INFO EXAGGERATED.

AIR LIAISON OFFICER RPTS AT 0820H THAT OBSERVATION PLANE WAS FIRED ON 3 DIFFERENT TIMES VIC BS565937.

PF LEADER OF KY SANH VILLAGE (F/6) RPTD THAT THE VC HAVE A SUPPLY AND EVACUATION TRAIL LEADING FROM PHUOC BINH TAY (2) VIC BS14988 ACROSS MTS VIC BS133984 - BS423991 - BS345988 TO MY SON VIC BT3601. MY SON IS RPTD AS A VC REST AREA AND HOSPITAL. THIS TRAIL EVENTUALLY CONNECTS WITH ROAD # 14 TO LAOS.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	207	230	15	158	5
VOC	21	10	35			4

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON VISIT WITH 1/4 TO DISCUSS CI MATTERS. CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH 1/4, 3/3, MAG-12 AND USS IWO JIMA TO CHECK ON LOC AND DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED WPNS.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT. IIT PROCESSED 27 VN. 8 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S, 1 TO AN TAN HOSP, 17 TO BINH SON DIST HQ'S. 1 VOC SENT TO DANANG. 21 REFUGEES WERE SENT TO COLL PT AND FURTHER SENT TO BINH SON. 7 VOC WERE DROPPED AT REST AREA, NOT PROCESSED DUE TO TIME LIMITS. SENT DIRECT TO DANANG.

DISTRIBUTION: VOC - 366 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2717 TOTAL - 3083
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
						3 OF		3	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

ITT REPORTS FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 211325H - AT 201300H 150 VC WEARING GREY CLOTHES AND CAMOUFLAGE HELMETS WENT THROUGH BINH KY VILLAGE BT668922 HEADED TOWARDS BINH HOANG BS641899. ARMED WITH BARS, A/W W/BYPODS, 1/81MM MORT. CARRYING 6 WIA'S WITH THEM.
- (2) 211315H - IN VIC BS641899 APPROX 100 VC LEFT BINH KY VILLAGE AND WENT TO BINH HOANG BS641899. THEY CAME BACK ABOUT 3 NIGHTS AGO. THEY SAW MARINES AND WENT INTO FOREST AND CHANGED INTO CIVILIAN CLOTHES AND THEN WENT INTO BINH KY VILLAGE AND ARE LIVING THERE AS VILLAGERS. VC ARE WELL CAMOUFLAGED THAT MARINES ARE PASSING RIGHT BY THEM. THEY ARE STANDING UP STRAIGHT AND USE FOILAGE TO CAMOUFLAGE.

NOTE: SPECIAL ATTENTION INFO ADDRESS IS DIRECTED TOOO III MAF MSG 130930Z

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE 23 AUGUST 1965		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		1 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE		FLASH		EMERGENCY	
				ACTION					
				INFO					

FR: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 106

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 231200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2200H 3RD PLT B CO RPTD WHILE RETURNING FR A PATROL ~~WHEN~~ ^{THEY} SPOTTED A MAN W/BAR IN MARKET PLAGE VIC BT519091. MAN RAN AWAY AND PATROL WAS UNABLE TO CATCH HIM. AT 0235H 2D PLT D CO RPTD RECEIVING S/A FIRE FR VIC BT528078. CHECKED AREA. NEG RESULTS. AT 2045H OP # 1 RPTD OBSERVING LIGHTS ON HILL 22 VIC BT425090. ARTY FIRED LIGHTS WENT OUT.

2/4 - NEGATIVE. 2/4 SUBMITTED THE FOLLOWING SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATION STAR LIGHT.

KIA - SIGHTED BY COMPANIES - 192
 ARTY & 81's SIGHTED - 90
 AIR SIGHTED - 60
 TOTAL - 342

3/3 - AT 2255H CO K RPTD SEEING A DOG W/PACK ON BACK AT SOUTH END OF AIR STRIP. SEARCH FOR DOG PRODUCED NEG RESULTS. S-2 OMT: VC MAY BE USING TRAINED DOGS WITH EXPLOSIVES PLACED ON THEIR BACKS TO INFILTRATE OUR LINES AND INFLICT DAMAGE TO AIRCRAFT AND INSTALLATIONS. AT 2315H CO L RPTD ONE INCOMING GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS. AT 2130H A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF IN FRONT OF THE BLR, MOVEMENT WAS SPOTTED AND 10 S/A RDS WERE FIRED BY I CO IN VIC BT 555005 WITH NEG RESULTS. AT 2100H CO I RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR VIC BT 555009. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-81)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

3/12 - MORTAR BTRY FIRED 13 ROUNDS AT 10 VC IN OPEN VIC BS 677892 AT 1908H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY K FIRED 2 ROUNDS AT SUSPECT VC ACTIVITY VIC BT 425091 FROM 2047H TO 2103H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT BOATS CROSSING RIVER VIC BT 498007 FROM 2125H TO 2200H. BOATS SEEN.
 155 GUNS FIRED 30 ROUNDS AT VC LIGHTS VIC BT 425091 AT 2150H. LIGHTS OUT, NO FURTHER ACTIVITY.
 BTRY C FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BT 551018 FROM 2253H TO 2305H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 13 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BT 551018 FROM 2330H TO 0040H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 9 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BS 552996 FROM 2359H TO 0042H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BT 551009 FROM 0240H TO 0255H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY H FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BT 500077 FROM 0225H TO 0255H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

LAG-12 - AT 1420H LAG-12 TOWER REPORTED ARMY HUEY SPOTTED 50 VC 10 MILES SOUTH OF RUNWAY VIC BS 670890 RUNNING INTO VILLAGE SAME VIC AND HEADING NORTH. HUEY PILOT HAD TO LEAVE AREA DUE TO MOTOR TROUBLE.

SASS-2 - AT 2230H RECEIVED RPT THAT THERE APPEARED TO BE SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN VIC BT 422038 AS RESULT OF TPQ-10 BOMBING MISSION. S-2 CMT: THIS AREA WAS HIT WITH 16 TONS OF ORDNANCE. BELIEVE THAT REPEATED BOMBING HAS CAUSED FINAL PENETRATION INTO POSS ARMO DEPOT. THIS TARGET WAS INITIALLY TAKEN AS A POSS SUPPLY AREA.

LTH MARINES ALO - AT 0735H RECEIVED RPT OF LARGE GATHERING OF MEN IN VIC BS 613950 NEAR MY HUE (1). LARGE GROUP OF MEN GATHERING IN VIC BS 653977. WOMEN SEEN LEAVING AREA CARRYING BUNDLES. AT 1000H HELO OBSERVERS RPTD WHAT APPEARS TO BE A SUPPLY DEPOT SITED IN VIC BT 398008.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 9-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

LIAISON OFFICER QUANG NGAI RECEIVED FOLLOWING INFO FROM PROVINCE HQS.

- (1) - 222105H - F/6 - VC CAPTIVE VIC BS 625836 STATES ONE VC GO DISPERSED AFTER AIR STRIKE. ONE OTHER VC GO MOVED TO VIC BS 690910 AND TO REMAIN OVER NIGHT.
- (2) 20 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 - EST 200 VC ARMED W/1/60MM MORT AND 2 HQs, MOVED FR KY XEN BT 2808 TO BT 350074 TO COMBINE W/MILITIA UNITS OF KY CHANH VILLAGE, BT 4015 TO HARASS AREA. SIA CMT: COULD BE 94TH BN ELMS HERE.
- (3) 20 AUG - TAM KY - SOIC AGENT C/3 - VC BN MOVED TO BT 312127, EST 300 MEN, CMD BY TOAN. SENT 100 MEN TO BT 374146. SOIC CMT: TOAN USUALLY LISTED AS CMDR OF 255TH BN, BUT LACK FACTS FOR CONFIRMATION. SIA CMT: 255TH LAST RPTD VIC BT 235163 ON 18 AUG. IF THIS AND FORMER RPTS ARE TRUE, 255TH IS VERY ACTIVE AND MAY BE A SUPPLY UNIT MOVING AROUND EACH DAY.
- (4) 20 AUG - TAM KY - DIST AGENT C/4 - EST 300 VC W/50 WORKERS CMD BY NGUYEN DUC TIEN, ARMED W/1 BAZOOKA, 2 HQs, RPT BT 330010 - 340095. SOIC CMT: PROB ELM OF 350TH BN. SIA CMT: TIEN RPTD AS COMDR OF 7TH (VOLUNTEER) REGT RPTD BY ANOTHER SOURCE ON 19 AUG (UNCONFIRMED) AT BT 374062 - 335015.
- (5) 19 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT C/3 - EST 400 VC, CMD TA VINH DUONG, ARMED W/1/81MM MORT, 1 HQ, W/80 MONTAGNARDS CARRYING AMMO, MOVED FR QUANG NGAI TO BT 550000 W/INTENT TO HARASS AREA. SIA CMT: MAY BE THE 226TH (UNCONFIRMED) BN RPTD BY A RELIABLE SOURCE ON 16 AUG TO BE VIC BS 4899. A 226/108 BN RPTD 3 TIMES LAST YEAR IN LY TIN AREA BUT NO CONFIRMATION OR FURTHER ID MADE.
- (6) 19 AUG - LY TIN - DIST AGENT C/3 - EST 12 VC SUICIDE COMMANDOS W/1. TRY TO DESTROY AN TAN BRIDGE, BT 4311 ON

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 8-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL

2 SEPT. THEY WILL DIVIDE INTO 2 TEAMS, WEAR CIVILIAN CLOTHING AND CARRY HAND GRENADES AND EXPLOSIVES. ONE TEAM WILL RIDE BICYCLES AND CARRY TSMO6 TO GIVE IMPRESSION OF BEING IF TROOPS. S-2 CMT: COORD GIVEN ARE NOT FOR AN TAN BRIDGE BUT FOR ANO DO BRIDGE.

- (7) 19 AUG - LY TIN - DIST AGENT C/3 - VC CO, CMD BY NGUYEN QUYEN, ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 NO AND 6 ARs RPTD BT 355135. SOIC CMT: PROB A/21 LFC.
- (8) 19 AUG - LY TIN - NATL POL C/3 - EST VC CO RPTD VIC BT 456144 ARMED W/1/60MM MORT, 1 LRD, 1 ARs AND SA, DRESSED IN GRAY UNIFORMS. THEY PLAN TO ATK KY HOA VILLAGE.
- (9) 19 AUG - TAN KY - NATL POL C/4 - 2 U/I BNS, ORDERS UNK, RPTD BT 300056 - 292068, ARMED W/2 105MM HOWITZERS, 2/81MM MORT, 2/60MM MORT, 2 HOs AND MANY ARs AND SA. SOURCE SAID THEY CAME FR QUANG NGAI. SIA CMT: SEE PARA A, USOM 179 FOR OTHER RPT ON HOWITZERS. 2 BNS UNCONFIRMED HERE.
- (10) 19 AUG - LY TIN - NATL POL C/2 - 7TH (VO UNTEER) REGT, CMD BY NGUYEN TIEN AND NGUYEN ANH, RPT VIC BT 335015 - 374062 - 395985 ON 11 AUG. THE NEXT DAY THEY WERE RPTD TO HAVE MOVED INTO QUANG NGAI. SAME SOURCE RPTD THE 94TH BN, CMD BY HA DUY TICH, RPTD BT 426003, ARMED W/2/60MM MORT, 2/57MM RR, 1 AA MO, 4 RADIOS, 17 ARs AND SA. SIA CMT: TIEN AND ANH NOT CARDED HERE. A 7TH BN RPTD IN QUANG TIN LAST YEAR BUT NOT CONFIRMED. TICH CARDED LAST YEAR AS CADRE WITH EITHER 60TH OR 90TH BNS. A HA DI TICH CARDED W/94TH BN ON 10 JUNE 1965.
- (11) 15 AUG - LY TIN - AIR STRIKE ON BT 434015 - 425014 - 415012 KILLED 53 VC, WOUNDED 29 AND DESTROYED 2 FOOD RECKERS DEPOTS.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	
		ACTION						
		INFO						

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTY 8 RECON

KIA: 37 207 230 15 158 5

VCS: 21 10 35K 4

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED FURTHER INQUIRY ON LOC AND DISPOSITION OF CAPTURED WMS.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 5 VIETNAMESE. 1 RELEASED, 1 TAKEN TO LY TAN DIST HQS AND 3 SENT TO DANANG. 8 VCS RECEIVED CIV COLL PT WITHOUT PROPER TIME TO PROCESS, SENT DIRECTLY TO DANANG.

PROCESSED AS OF 22 AUG

VCS - 367 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2719 TOTAL - 3086

NOTE: 3D MAF IS INVENTORYING ALL WMS CAPTURED ON OPERATION STAR LIGHT AND THEN WILL BE FORWARDED TO 2ND DANANG.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 8110-28A (REV. 8-61)

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
	8-2		1	OF				
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
24 August 1965			138					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
1878	240601Z	ACTION				P		
		INFO				P		

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #107

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 241200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0650H CO B RPTD HEARING 3 SHOTS VIC BT 517004. PATROL INVESTIGATED. NEG RESULTS. AT 2245H CO D SPOTTED 3 PERSONS VIC BT 510084. PATROL INVESTIGATED AND RECEIVED ONE RD S/A FIRE. ILLUMINATION THROWN BUT INDIVIDUAL ESCAPED. AT 0630H OP #1 AND 2 RPTD S/A FIRE VIC BT 4503 COULD NOT OBSERVE. AT 1935H OP #1 RPTD RED LIGHT FLASHING ON AND OFF VIC BT 523087. AT 0200H OP #1 RPTD ONE TRIP FLARE VIC BT 465067. ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

2/4 - AT 2111H CATFISH 1 BT 506032 FIRED SEVERAL RDS S/A FIRE AND THREW ONE FRAG GRENADE AT 3 MEN OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE. NEG RESULTS. AT 0620H PATROL RPTD OBSERVING FIRE FR VIC BT 4603. S-2 CMT: POSSIBLY PF PLT WHICH WAS OPERATING IN THAT AREA.

3/3 - TWENTY MAN PATROL HEARD POP AT BS 595977. THOUGHT IT TO BE AN INCOMING RD. OBSERVED MAN RUNNING W/RIFLE. PATROL FIRED AT HIM. RESULTS UNK. LATER PATROL RECEIVED 5 OR 6 RDS S/A FIRE.

3/12 - 155 GUNS FIRED 12 ROUNDS HE AT A VC POLITICAL RALLY AT COORD BS 543892 FROM 1425H TO 1505H. 9 HOUSES DESTROYED. BTRY H, 4-11 FIRED 12 ROUNDS HE AT A VC POLITICAL RALLY AT COORD BS 554908 FROM 1425H TO 1505H. 1 HOUSE DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

BTRY C, 3-11 FIRED 18 ROUNDS HE AT PLT OF VC DUG IN VIC BS 543938 FROM 2005H TO 2020H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 155 GUNS FIRED 9 ROUNDS HE AT SUSPECT VC AT BT 449113 AT 2140H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 155 GUNS FIRED 9 ROUNDS HE AT SUSPECT VC AT BT 455150 AT 2147H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT BT 600018 FROM 2039H TO 2055H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 8" HOW FIRED 10 HE AT SIGNAL FIRES VIC BS 415996 FROM 2150H TO 2216H. ROUNDS ON TARGET, FIRES OUT.
 MORTAR BTRY FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT COORD BS 706953 AT 2215H. NO SURVEILLANCE.
 BTRY C FIRED 5 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT COORD BT 597013 FROM 2320H TO 2335H. NO VC SIGHTED.
 BTRY C FIRED 4 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT COORD BT 597013 FROM 0325H TO 0335H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

4TH MARINES ALB - AT 1335H AO OBSERVED VILLAGE IN VIC BS 7485 FULL OF TRENCH LINES AND FOXHOLES BUT NO ACTIVITY. AT 1650H VIC BS 335975 A/C WAS FIRED UPON. AT 1704H VIC BT 364006 3 OR 4 PEOPLE RAN AND HID FROM A/C.

EVENING AO MISSION REVEALS WELL CAMOUFLAGED DEFENSIVE POS VIC BS 543538. HELO MADE SEVERAL LOW PASSES AND FIRED APPROX 75 RDS. RECVD S/A FIRE IN RETURN. THIS POS HIGH GROUND CONTROLLING TRAIL LEADING TO THE WEST. THERE IS ALSO A WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO TOP ON THE HILL. MANY CAMPFIRE ALONG SON TRA BONG RIVER FR BS 4988 - 5388.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST HQ.

- (1) VC CELEBRATED 2/4 AND 3/3 LEAVING AREA OF OPERATIONS AND GATHERED PEOPLE FOR POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION.

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
 OPNAV FORM 2110-2B (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

CONFIDENTIAL.

(2) BN 504 AND BN 104/3 OF 19TH AREA PLANNED TO ATTACK BINH SON ON 21 AND 22 AND SO FRIENDLY TROOPS WOULD WITHDRAW FAILED, BECAUSE OF ILLUMINATION THAT NIGHT. 23 AND 25. BN 104/3 LOG BN 5259.1 BN 504 LOCATED BN 528728. BN OF 19TH AREA LOCATED BN 560710 AND BN 510094. 3 BN 902 IS 104 STILL LOCATED AT BINH ON, BINH HOANG, BINH DOG. BN 104 IS CONCEALED WAITING ORDER TO WITHDRAW.

(3) 100 VC WORKERS LOCATED BN 567963 - BN 559162.

LIAISON OFFICER TAN KI H TO FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FROM PROV HQ.

(1) 231345H - 0/2 - SOURCE INFORMED THAT THERE ARE 3 VC CO'S WHICH ARE EQUIPPED W/3/60MM MORTARS, 3/70, 24 BARS AND INDIVIDUAL W AP. THEY MOVED TO BT 350245 BY 305285 AND BT 310273 FROM THE DIRECTION OF BINH NAM VILLAGE, THANH BINH DIST. NOW THEY ARE STATIONED AT QUANG ANH. NO ROE/RTAC VC INTEND TO ATTACK THE NEXT LG UNIT AND AN SA CO'S HQ OF THE 6TH REGT.

(2) 231350H - 0/2 - V. DOG ONE BROCKET CRATER VIC BT 315170 WHICH IS BEHIND IN DANG QU'S HOUSE AND 7 SO METERS DEEP 1.50 METERS WIDE AND ABOUT 10 METERS LONG. TWO CO'S CAN TAKE EASY H.

(3) RATINGO SOURCE C-1 IT INFORMED THAT, THERE ARE 2 VC BNS HAVE A D CO'S AND NO UNKNOWN. HAVE JUST MOVED TO BE STATIONED AT BINH NAM VILLAGE, TAN KI DISTRICT ABOUT 400 METERS FROM QUANG FONG MOUNTAIN PASS. WEAPONS: 2 CANNONS 105MM, 2 81MM MORTARS, 2 60MM MORTARS, 4 MG, AND FOUR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THE SOURCE STILL INFORMED THAT 2 CANNONS ABOVE WHICH THEY CAPTURED IN THE LAST SA GIA BATTLE IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE ON 28 MAY 1965. ACCORDING TO THE DISCLOSURE OF SOURCE, THE VC FORCES ABOVE WILL ATTACK THE 159 HILL IN TAN KI AND SHOOT THE MORTAR AND CANNON INTO THE PROVINCE HQ, ON THE NEXT NIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT NR		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT APTI II REDON

KIA: 37 237 230 15 150 5

VCO: 21 10 35 4

DELTA: CI CONDUCTED LIAISON WITH II TIV DIST HQS. SCREENED CIVILIANS AT COMBAT. NONE OF CI INTEREST.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 11 VICT ARRE. FOUR VCS WERE SENT TO DANANG, 4 CIV SENT TO BINH SON AND 3 TO LY TIN. 26 WERE SENT DIRECT TO DANANG AT 2100 HR 7TH DAY.

PROCESSED AS OF 23 AUG.

VCS - 371 VICTIMIZED CIVILIANS - 2726 TOTAL - 3097

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-59)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

CONFIDENTIAL 1/8

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY: S-2 *CRH* PRECEDENCE: P DATE/TIME GROUP: 250715Z MESSAGE NR.:
FROM: 4TH MARINES
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION
INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM # 108

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 251200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1833H A CO RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE FR VIC BT451052. NO CASUALTIES.
AT 2115H D CO APPREHENDED 3 VN MALES VIC BT510084. SENT TO REST COLL PT.
C CO FIRED 15 RDS S/A FIRE AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT524207 AT 0535H WITH
NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 2045H CO H SAW 2 MEN VIC BT530032. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED, TANK
FIRED 30 CAL MG. NEG RESULTS. AT 2225H PATROL FINGER RPTD FINDING OPEN FIRE
VIC BT501015 AND ALSO HEARING VOICES IN SAME GENERAL VIC. AMBUSH SET. NEG
RESULTS.

~~3/3 - AT 0600 H&S SQD SIZE PATROL DEPARTED AREA FOR VIC BT555024 WHERE THEY~~

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-56)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY PRECEDENCE DATE/TIME GROUP MESSAGE NR.

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

APPREHENDED 27 CIVILIANS FOUND IN PURCHASE LAND.

1/12 - BTRY H FIRED 12 RDS HE AND BTRY K FIRED 4 RDS HE AT A VC PLATOON AT BT499022 FR 0612H TO 0650H. 4 VC WOUNDED. BTRY K FIRED 25 RDS HE AT SUSPECT VC BUNKER AT BT671015 FR 1230H TO 1250H. RDS ON TOT, AREA WELL COVERED. B* NOW PLT FIRED 9 RDS HE AT 15 VC AT BS505945 FR 1625H TO 1650H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT BT501078 FR 2300H TO 2313H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY H FIRED 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC FROM 2400H TO 0005H AND 5 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC FROM 0100H TO 0125H AT BT499085. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY C-3-11 FIRED 2 RDS HE AT 15 VC IN OPEN COORD BS505945 FR 1700H TO 1705H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

MAO-12 - AT 1945H HELO WAS FIRED ON VLO BS610940.

AT 0735H NO RPTS LOTS OF ACTIVITY IN VILLAGES EAST OF NORTH SOUTH QL 53 ALONG BOND TRA BONG VALLEY. WEST OF QL 53 NOTICABLE LACK OF MOV. LOTS OF

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

COOKING FIRES IN WOODED AREAS VIC BS4791 AND 4792. SPOTTED 8-10 MEN MOVING S. TO S.W. VIC BTH13077. COULD NOT DETERMINE IF HAD WPNS.

OPERATION OLD GOLD SIGHTINGS.

- (1) AT 232200H 7 VC OBSERVED VIC BS481965, NO WPNS OBSERVED.
- (2) 4 MEN MOVING W. ON MAIN TRAIL VIC BS240940 AT 240906H CARRYING S/A POSSIBLY M-1 CARBINES.
- (3) 240940H 10 MEN WEARING PACKS W/WPNS MOVING W. TO THO AN, MOVED INTO TREES BEHIND CHURCH. COORD BS473953.
- (4) 1 MAN AT 241010 CARRYING POS BAR MOVING W. ACROSS VILL OF THO AN.
- (5) AT 241020H 1 MAN W/SMALL CAL WPN WEARING BLACK PJ TOPS, CAMOUFLAGE TROUSERS, JUNGLE BUSH COVER MOVING W. TO THO AN. COORD BS472956.
- (6) 1 MAN MOVING BEHIND CHURCH AT THO AN AT 241021H WEARING CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES CARRYING SMALL CAL WPN.
- (7) 6 MEN MOVING NNW AT 241055H VIC BS432953 WEARING BLACK PJ'S ALL CARRYING WPNS 3 WITH PACKS.

RELEASE								FOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP			

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-56)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

4078

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

- (8) AT 241230H 6 MEN MOVING TOWARD TAY PHUOC (1) BS488948 PR EAST ON MAIN TRAIL CARRYING BASKETS.
- (9) 3 MEN AT 241230H MOVING W. ALONG RIDGE AT BS485966 WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED W/ RIFLES.
- (10) AT 241340H 20 MEN MOVING W. ON TRAIL AT GS BS4395. 16 CARRYING PACKS 7 CARRYING WPNS 3 WITH BUSHES ON HEADS.
- (11) 4 MEN MOVING E. AT BS432952 ALL CARRYING RIFLES AT 241438H.
- (12) AT 241525H 13 TRPS MOVING E. AT BS445951. 12 IN WHITE AND BLACK UNIFORMS 1 IN BLUE UNIFORM W/BLUE PONCHO.
- (13) 3 MEN MOVING W. ON TRAIL AT 241535 VIC BS241535 ALL HAD WPNS AND CARRYING SMALL PACKS.
- (14) AT 241543 2 MEN MOVING E. AT BS435951 W/ WPNS WEARING MIXED CLOTHING.
- (15) 2 MEN MOVING W. AT BS435951 IN PJ'S, BUSH HATS AND CARRYING WPNS AT 241556H.
- (16) 4 TRPS W/1 CARBINE MOVING W. BS441952 AT 241600H.
- (17) AT 241603H 9 MEN MOVING E. BS435949 4 W/LARGE PONCHO 1/LARGE WPN AND 2 CARRYING CARBINES.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

5 of 8

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

- (18) AT 241617 5 MEN HEADING W. AT BS435951 ALL CAMOUFLAGED UNIFORMS, COOLIE HATS AND CARRYING M'NS.
- (19) AT 241625 2 MEN MOVING WEST AT BS444952 IN BLACK UNIFORMS, PACKS AND ONE GARDNER.
- (20) 2 MEN ON TRAIL AT 241635H VIO BS435951 IN BLACK PJ'S W/1 PACK 1 M'N.
- (21) 3 TRPS MOVING W. AT 241933 VIO BS447957 IN BLACK UNIFORMS, 3 WHITE RUCKSACKS AND 2 M-1 RIFLES.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFO RECEIVED FR DIST AGENTS.

- (1) 250845 - ONE VC BN AND FOUR GUERRILLA CO LOC AT BINH NAM BS677844 AND 686845, SOME HIDING IN HOUSES BS689833. HAVE PRISONER WITH THEM. LOOKING FOR WAYS TO CROSS RT # 1. VC MAY HEAD FOR BINH LIEN W. OF BINH SON. ALSO A NUMBER OF VC AT BS627974. THEY MOVED BY JUNKS TO NGUYEN BS611983.

LIAISON OFFICER ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO:

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

6 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

- (1) 23 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/4 - EST 300 VC RPTD BS339978 ARMED WITH 2/57MM BR AND 3/60MM MORT. SOIC CNT. MAY BE VC ELEMENT WHICH HAS MOVED UP FR QUANG NOAI BUT NOT CONFIRMED.
- (2) 23 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/4 - VC BN ARMED W/30 60MM MORT 3/60 RPTD BT360018 - 353024. SIA CNT. ALIAS 131 WAS RPTD HERE ON 29 JULY BUT NOT CONFIRMED OR OTHERWISE IDENTIFIED.
- (3) 23 AUG - LY TIN - NATIONAL POLICE - C/4 - EST 2 LFC UNITS ARMED W/4 60MM MORT, 1/81MM MORT, 3/LMG, 12/AR AND SA RPTD VIC BT375160, DUC HO HAMLET.
- (4) 23 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/4 - EST 200 VC MOVED TO BT370050 ARMED WITH 1/60MM MORT, 2/MG AND 6 AR W/SA. SIA CNT. ONE CO OF 400TH HEAVY W/NS BN RPTD VIC BT330110 ON 10 AUG. POS 1 CO MOVING DOWN TO AREA OF 94/350 BN.
- (5) 23 AUG - LY TIN - SOIC AGENT - C/3 - U/I UNIT MOVED FR BT400106 TO VIC BT375119, then to BT400108. ARMED W/1 MG AND 2 AR. SIA CNT. 4/19 LFC ELEMENTS REPORTED HERE.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

7 of 8

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY

PRECEDENCE

DATE/TIME GROUP

MESSAGE NR.

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

DEBRIEF OF RECON TEAM FR OPERATION OLD GOLD REVEALS FOLLOWING INFO.

(1) SIGHTING OF 7 MEN VIC BS507943 MOVING N.W. TOWARDS TAY PHUOC (2). ONE OF 7 MEN WAS CAUC, DRESSED IN WHITE SHIRT W/SHORT SLEEVES AND BROWN TROUSERS W/RICE PADDY HAT. CAUC WAS NOT CARRYING WPN. A SECOND SIGHTING WAS MADE VIC BS500963. HOWEVER WAS DRESSED SAME AS FIRST CAUC, BUT TROUSERS WERE DARKER. S-2 CMT. BELIEVE SIGHTING OF CAUC TO BE TWO DIFFERENT INDIVIDUALS DUE TO ~~DIFF~~ ^{DIFFERENCE} AND SHORT PERIOD OF TIME BETWEEN THE SIGHTINGS.

CHARLIE.	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA	37	207	230	15	158	5
VCC	21	10	35		4	4

DELTA. CI WENT TO AN HAI HAMLET TO CHECK ON POSS SUBVERSION ACTIVITIES INVOLVING

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Preorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

8 of 8

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

HAMLET CHIEF. THEN TO RMK HQ'S TO SEE MR PILKA. MR PLIKA NOT AVAILABLE.

FOXTROT. ITT PROCESSED 61 VN. 9 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQ'S, 3 WOUNDED TO LY TIN AID STATION. 3 WOUNDED TAKEN TO BINH SON HOSPITAL. 25 RELEASED. 25 SENT TO DANANG, OF 25 TO DANANG 3 WERE NOT PROCESSED DUE TO TIME FACTOR.

VCS - 396

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2765

TOTAL - 3161

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

RELEASED BY: DRAFTED BY: PRECEDENCE: DATE/TIME GROUP:

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #109

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 261200H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 1213H A CO RECEIVED 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FR VIC BT 528092 WHILE IN THE LZ AT BT 430093. AT 1340H C CO RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM 500 METERS EAST OF LZ AND FR HILL 22. NO CASUALTIES. AT 1320H C CO APPREHENDED 4 VCS VIC LZ. 2 VCS ENBARKE ON HELO AT 1437H WHEN SNIPER FIRE FR ESTIMATED 3-4 AR AND 5-6 SEMI A/W FORCED HELO TO DEPART. AT 1455H C-3 PATROL RECEIVED FIRE FR BT 427090 AND BT 427095. ONE 3.5 RD FIRED, SET 1 BUT ON FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. AT 1530H C-3 PATROL FOUND 1 BOUNDING TYPE MINE VIC BT 431091. MINE MARKED W/BROKEN STICK, PROMOS AT GROUND LEVEL AND WAS THE COLOR OF GRASS. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE BY BOD. AT 0318H D CO THREW 3 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT VIC BT 527093. NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 2110H CP PERIMETER HEARD MOVEMENT OUTSIDE DEFENSIVE WIRE VIC BT 514043. 1 FRAG GRENADE THROWN. NEG RESULTS. CP DEFENSIVE OBSERVED 1 MAN IN RICK PADDY AT 2135H VIC BT 524042. ILLUMINATION FIRED MAN JUMPED INTO BRUSH. AT 0150H F CO RPTD A MAN RAN TOWARD BUNKER VIC BT 508047. FIRED AR BURST AT MAN WHO FIRED. NEG RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 0830H L CO RPTD RECEIVING 1 RD SNIPER FIRE VIC BT 573017. NO CASUALTIES. CO F RECEIVED 1 RD S/A FIRE AT 2140H VIC BT 555001. NO CASUALTIES. AT 2305H L CO RPTD A/W FIRE AND FLARES TO THEIR LEFT FRONT VIC OF BS 611992. AT 0225H 3 UNIDENTIFIED PERSONS SET OFF TRIP FLARES IN FRONT OF M CO 1ST PLT AT BT 574016 THEN DISAPPEARED. AT 0300H L CO RPTD 1 MAN RUNNING UNDER ILLUMINATION TO LEFT FLANK OF 1ST PLT VIC BT 574016. 1 RD FIRED AT SUBJECT. NEG RESULTS. AT 0030H M CO PATROL RECEIVED 3 RDS S/A FIRE AND POSSIBLY ONE GRENADE THROWN AT THEM VIC BT 608014. NO CASUALTIES.

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED 13 ROUNDS HE AT 10 VC AT COORD BT 425088 FROM 1455H TO 1530H. SMALL SECONDARY EXPLOSION FR S/A IN BURNING HOUSE. 68 HOW PLT FIRED 37 ROUNDS HE AT 148 VC IN HOUSES & TREES VIC COORD BS 434945 AT 1955H. ROUNDS ON TARGET. MORTAR BTRY FIRED 11 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC VIC BS 560996 FROM 2110H TO 2212H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY H FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT MOVEMENT VIC BT 550070 FROM 0105H TO 0145H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECON - FOR PERIOD 251651H TO 251905H A TOTAL OF 167 PERSONNEL WERE OBSERVED IN THE AREA OF GS BS 4394 - 4395 - 4294. OF ABOVE PERSONNEL 163 WERE ARMED W/SA, CARRYING PACKS AND DRESSED IN BLACK CLOTHES. ONE MAN OBSERVED IN GROUP OF 37 AT BT 430950 CARRYING A 3.5 ROCKET LAUNCHER. COMBINED W/RPT 4TH MARINE ISUM #107 IT APPEARS THAT A WAY STATION IS LOCATED IN THE VILLAGE OF THO AN AT BS 473953. ARTY AND AIR STRIKES HAVE BEEN CALLED ON ALL MOVEMENTS OF LARGE GROUPS. RESULTS TO FOLLOW ON RETURN AND DEBRIEF OF RECON.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) ARVN RPTS FINDING OF APPROX 300 BODIES LOC BY COUNTING NEW GRAVE MARKERS VIC BS 698925.

15TH JUNK FLEET RPTS FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) VC BN PLUS 2 PLTS AT BS 770855 - BS 735875. BN CMDR LA NHUC POLITICAL LEADER TRAN HAI. VC BN BS 545945. BN CMDR NGUYEN HAICHAU.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	15	158	5
VCC:	21	10	35		4	4

DELTA: CI TO MAO-12 TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE WITH DAME INSPECTION.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

F OXTROT: ITT /PROCESSED 7 VN. 1 RELEASED 6 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQS.

VOS - 396 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2772 TOTAL - 3168

RELEASED BY: [Signature]DRAFTED: 2PRECEDENCE: PRIORITYDATE/TIME GROUP: 1/11/68

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MOB-10, MAG-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED LUM #110

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 271200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 0130H CO C SUSPECTED ENEMY MOVEMENT VIC BT 525106. HEARD FOOTSTEPS IN MUDDY GROUND. SOUNDS STOPPED WHEN ILLUMINATION WAS THROWN. NO CONTACT. AT 0100H CO D HEARD NOISE. ILLUMINATED NEGATIVE RESULTS. AT 0115H 2ND PLT SAW MOVEMENT VIC BT 527083. CHALLENGED, THREW ILLUMINATION. INDIVIDUAL FIRED AT THEM, RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60. OP#1 RPTD C CO PATROL HEARD MOVEMENT VIC BT 469072, SET AMBUSH. OBSERVED 4-5 PEOPLE ILLUMINATED, CHALLENGED, NO RESPONSE. OPENED FIRE SEARCHED AREA NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 2128H CO F HEARD MOVEMENT IN BRUSH VIC BT 508047. CHALLENGED ILLUMINATED, BUT BRUSH WAS TOO THICK TO OBSERVE ANYTHING. AT 0030H CO F OBSERVED 2 MEN FORWARD OF THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. ONE MAN VIC BT 508047 THE OTHER BT 509049. THEY WERE CHALLENGED, AREA ILLUMINATED AND A FROG GRENADE WAS THROWN AT EACH OF THE MEN WITH UNK RESULTS. AT 0035H CO F RECEIVED 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR VIC BT 509049. RETURNED FIRE. RESULTS UNK.

3/3 - AT 1300H VIC BT 655006 AN EMPTY CAVE ABOUT 20 FT LONG WAS DESTROYED BY ENG WITH CO L.

3/12 - 8" HOW PLT FIRED 2 ROUNDS HE AT 4 VC COORD B8 435964 FROM 1345H TO 1406H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

BTRY C FIRED 2 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT ENEMY MOVEMENT COORD BT 549012 FROM 2014H TO 2018H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

155 GUNS FIRED 18 ROUNDS HE AND 17 ROUNDS WP ZONED FIRE ON A SUSPECTED VC REGIMENT COORDS BT 355055 BT 361042 B8 365999 B8 376995 BT 316027 FROM 2150H TO 2220H. THIS FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED AND NO SURVEILLANCE WAS OBTAINED.

BTRY K FIRED 3 ROUNDS HE AND 1 ROUND WP AT SUSPECT ARTY POSITION FROM 2352H TO 0010H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

155 GUNS FIRED 15 ROUNDS HE ZONE FIRE AT SUSPECT VC REGIMENT COORD BT 396085 BT 391079 BT 396074 B8 366989 BT 366002 FROM 2312H TO 0002H. THIS FIRE WAS UNOBSERVED AND NO SURVEILLANCE WAS OBTAINED. BTRY H FIRED 1 ILLUMINATION AT SUSPECT VC AT BT 501078 FROM 0021H TO 0030H. NO SURVEILLANCE.

2 of 3

RECON OPERATION OLD GOLD: DURING THE PERIOD 260825H TO 261825H A TOTAL OF 99 PERSONNEL WERE OBSERVED IN THE AREA OF BS 4395 AND BS 4795. 65 W/ARMED WITH S/A's, CARBINES, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE BARS, ONE MD OBSERVED. CLOTHING WORN CONSISTED MAINLY OF BLACK PJ'S SOME WHITE CAMOUFLAGE UNIFORMS AND PACKS.

DEBRIEF OF FORCE RECON TEAM REVEALS FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) SUSPECTED REST AREA VIC BS 445952.
- (2) VC ARE USING BUSHES EXTENSIVELY AS CAMOUFLAGE ON THEIR BACKS OR CARRY OVER THEIR HEADS. THEN STOP OR RUN INTO BUSHES WHEN AIR CRAFT FLYS OVER.
- (3) SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF VC IN ~~WOODEN~~ UNIFORMS WITH CAMOUFLAGE NET DRAPED OVER THEM.
- (4) POSITIVE SIGHTING OF NEGRO VIC BS 440951 ON 251145H. NEGRO WAS DRESSED IN BROWN TROUSERS AND RED SWEAT SHIRT. NO HAT. WAS OBSERVED FOR APPROX 10 SECS. AND THEN MOVED INTO TREE LINE VIC BS 441949. NEGRO WAS APPROX 200 LBS AND ABOUT 6'1".

S-2 CMT: MOST SIGHTINGS OF VC BY THIS TEAM WERE MOVING EAST ALONG TRAIL VIC BS 435953. SIGHTINGS OF OTHER TEAMS IN VIC BS 4896 INDICATED VC MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL VIC BS 485959. BELIEVE VC UNIT OR SUPPLY AREA LOC IN MTS. BS 4392, BS 4494, BS 4493, BS 4393.

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DIST HQS RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 1 VC PLT LOC VIC BS 563916 EVERY DAY AT 1700H THEY MOVE AND OPERATE AT BS 582930 BS 584935.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 251700H - B/3 - 1 VC REGT MOVED FROM BINH DINH PROVINCE TO VIC BT 361012, BT 365989, BT 376995, BT 355055 DESTINATION UNK. BASIC MISSION TO ATTACK AND DESTROY SMALL USMC UNITS TO AVENGE 1ST VC REGT. WILL WORK PRIMARILY IN KY SANH VILLAGE VIC BS 4505. A MORTAR ATTACK WILL BE LAUNCHED AGAINST 2/4 OUTPOST CATFISH BETWEEN NOW AND 29 AUG 65. 1 VC PLT NOW IN KY HOA VILLAGE COMMANDED BY TRAN PHUC. VC MAN OUTPOST VIC BT 460148 AT ALL TIMES. 13 ROLLS OF BARBED WIRE WERE CARRIED TO HILL 22 DURING PAST 3 DAYS VIC BT 4205.
- (2) POLITICAL PRISONER MR HONG HAS BEEN RELEASED IN TAM KY AFTER 8 YRS CONFINEMENT. SPEAKS ENGLISH VERY GOOD. 32 YRS OLD. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW.

LIAISON OFFICER QUANG NGAI RPTS VC BLEW BRIDGE VIC BS 577964. CAN TAKE LIGHT TRAFFIC. CHECK OF AREA BY MOVING MD REVEALS THAT IT APPEARS TO BE WASHED OUT RATHER THAN BLOWN OUT.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45*	248*	5
VCO:	21	10	35			4

* TOTALS CORRECTED TO INCLUDE OPERATIONS STARLIGHT.

DELTA: OI CONDUCTED PRELIMINARY INQUIRY INTO PURCHASE OF FIREARMS AND ACTIVITIES OF ONE ARVN INTERPRETER ASSIGNED TO 4TH MARINES.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 6 VN. 6 TAKEN TO LY TIN DIST HQS.

VC 6 - 396 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2778 TOTAL 3174

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 1 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY 32	PRECEDENCE P	DATE/TIME GROUP 28 0631Z	MESSAGE NR. 2301
-------------------------	------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------

FROM: **4th MARINES**TO: **OO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION**INFO: **4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-16***1131***confidential****THICK SKINNED ISUM # 111****ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 281200H**

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 1515H CO D RPTD WHAT APPEARS TO BE A CYLINDRICAL SHAPED BLDG AT BTL18047. POSSIBLY BEING USED BY VC OR VC POSITION. CO D RPTD RECEIVING RINGS OVER PLT HOTLINE AT 2105H. NO REASON FOR PHONE RINGING COULD BE FOUND. TROUBLE OF THIS NATURE HAS OCCURED IN THE PAST AND ON CHECKING THE LINE, PLACES HAVE BEEN FOUND WHERE IT APPEARED AS IF LINE HAD BEEN TAPPED. ALSO BUSHES NEAR THESE SPOTS HAVE BEEN PRESSED DOWN AS IF SOMEONE HAD BEEN SITTING ON THEM. OP #1 RPTD BURST OF A/W FIRE AT 0005H VIC HILL 76 BTL51019. AT 1015H D-1 RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FR BTL40055. PURSUED SNIPER W/NO RESULTS.

2/4 - NEGATIVE REPORT

RELEASE	TOR	TOD	CWO	WO	DATE
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24					DATE/TIME GROUP

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 2 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

3/3 - NEGATIVE REPORT

3/12 - BTRY K FIRED 8 RDS AT SUSPECTED VC IN BLDG AT BT18055 FR 1530H TO 1555H. NO SURVEILLANCE. BTRY K FIRED 6 RDS AT VC OCCUPIED OP AT BT160118 FR 2200H TO 2211H. NO SURVEILLANCE. AT 2012H BTRY M RPTD THEY SUSPECTED A SNIPER IN THEIR POSITION. AREA CHECKED W/NEG RESULTS. AT 2025H BTRY G RPTD 1 RD S/A FIRES RECEIVED INTO THEIR POSITION. SENTRY STATED HE COULD HEAR WPN BEING LOADED PRIOR TO RD BEING FIRED. NO FURTHER ACTION. AT 2033H BTRY M RPTD ACTIVITY ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK. SOUNDED LIKE DRUM BEATING. AT 2120H BTRY M RPTD CONTINUED ACTIVITY TO RIGHT FRONT. RPTD YELLING AND SCREAMING.

RECON & DEBRIEF OF FORCE RECON TEAM FR OPERATION OLD GOLD.

(1) NOTICEABLE INCREASE IN VC SIGHTINGS VIC B84395 TO B84785 AND LACK OF CIVILIANS. THIS IS BASED ON OP TEAM THAT OBSERVED SAME AREA ON LAST

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 3 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
------------	------------	-----------------	-------------

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

RECON OPERATION " CAMEL ".

- (2) CHURCH VIC B471953 HAS HAD MANY VC SIGHTED ENTERING BUT NONE COMING OUT.
- (3) TRAIL VIC B466952 TO B470950 BELIEVED TO BE HEAVILY MINED. THIS AREA ALWAYS AVOIDED BY CIVILIANS.
- (4) VC MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL VIC B433953 WERE GUIDED BY INDIVIDUAL WHO APPEARED TO BE GIVING INSTRUCTIONS. MANY VC APPEARED TO BE UNFAMILIAR WITH AREA AND WHERE THEY WERE GOING.
- (5) THE OGLOR BLUE BELIEVED TO BE USED BY POLITICAL CADRE.
- (6) SIGHTED APPROX 10 VC WOUNDED OF WHICH 1 WAS STRETCHER CASE, MOVING WEST VIC B429955. S-2 CMT. POSSIBLE KIMS OF 1ST VC REGT.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 4 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 3D BN ARVN AND US ADVISORS CONFIRMED 50 BODIES AT B8698925 AND IN RADIUS OF 500 METERS. NO S/A, TWO HAND GRENADES FOUND. EVIDENCE OF S/A FR EMPTY CARTRIDGE CASES. VC KILLED BY S/A AND SHRAPNEL. ALL BODIES MALE. NO EVIDENCE OF BEING BURNED, BODIES INTACT. DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND PEASANT CLOTHES, INDICATING LOCAL SUPPORT. SOME BODIES LAY WHERE THEY FELL, OTHERS IN SHALLOW GRAVES AND OTHERS WITH A LITTLE DIRT ON THEM. SOME GRAVES OPEN CONTAINING BODIES OTHERS EMPTY. ARVN SAY 250 KILLED, US ADVISORS HAD TIME TO CONFIRM ONLY 50.

LIAISON OFFICER LY TIN RPTS THE FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 2 CO VC GATHERING AT BT557911 - BT559909. NO FURTHER INFO AVAILABLE.

AIR. RPTS TPQ-10 BOMBING ON TOT VIC B8135948 RESULTED IN UNUSUAL ^{AMOUNT} ~~AMOUNT~~ OF ~~WHITE SMOKE~~ WHITE SMOKE.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 5 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

BRIDGE RPTD AT B577964 DAMAGED BY VC CAN HANDLE 6BY6 BUT IS IN NEED OF REPAIR TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC. (SEE 1TH MAR ISUM 110).

CHARLIE:	KIA	1/4 37	2/4 207	3/3 230	AT 45	ARTY 248	RECON 5
	VCC	21	10	35			4

DELTA: CI TO REGT COLL PT TO SCREEN VCS APPREHENDED AT S. CK PT. NEG RESULTS.

ECHO: NO CHANGE.

FOXTROT: IFT PROCESSED 18 VN. 4 RELEASED AT REGT S. CK PT 14 RELEASED AT N. CK PT.

VCS - 396 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2796 TOTAL - 3192

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-56)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

Page 1 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY S-2	PRECEDENCE PRIORITY	DATE/TIME GROUP 29 0840Z	MESSAGE NR. 2391
FROM: 4TH MARINES			
TO: CG, 3RD MARINE DIVISION			
INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MGB-10, MAG-16			

THICK SKINNED ISUM #112

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 291200H

BRAVO: 1/A - AT 1740H, A DUSK PATROL RPTD ONLY PEOPLE AND CATTLE AT BT 442036 WHERE ARVN TYPE STRONG PT RPTD TO BE LOCATED. MAN OBSERVED IN BLACK PJ'S IN TREE LINE VIC BT 455033. RECEIVED S/A FIRE FR TREE LINE BS 498995. NO CASUALTIES. AT 2235H BN OP#1 RPTD SEEING FLASHING LIGHTS VIC HILL 22. AT 2255H OP#1 RPTD A/W FIRE VIC NEAR ARVN POSITION ON HILL 22. AT 2255H OP#1 RPTD A/W FIRE VIC HILL 76. CHECKED, ARVN FORCES FIRING AT A FEW SNIPERS. LOCAL AGENT (B/3) RPTS 3 CAVES LOCATED COORD BT 489113, BT 505091, AND BT 503090, AND 20 VO GUERRILLAS DIRECTED BY DINH BO - WITH 3/SMGS, AND UNK NUMBER OF CARBINES AND RIFLES.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

Page 2 of 5

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY

PRECEDENCE

DATE/TIME GROUP

MESSAGE NR.

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

2/4 - AT 1915H EVENING HELO RECON FLIGHT RPTD RECEIVING S/A TRACER FIRE FROM VIC BS 577904. AT 2400H BN OP RPTD S/A FIRE VIC HILL 76 BT 452038.

3/3 - NEGATIVE REPORT.

3/12 - BTRY O FIRED 30 ROUNDS HE ON SUSPECT VC REGIMENT AT BT 456007 FROM 2029H TO 2041H. TARGET WAS RPTD BY SUDDEN DEATH 22. NO SURVEILLANCE.

BTRY K FIRED 17 ROUNDS HE AT VC IN OPEN BT 447008 FROM 1718H TO 1755H TARGET REPORTED BY AO. NO SURVEILLANCE.

~~*****~~ BTRY K FIRED 14 ROUNDS HE AT ESTIMATED ENEMY PLATOON BT 435096 FROM 1925H TO 1950H. TARGET RPTD BY CO A NO. TROOPS DISPERSED, SURVEILLANCE WILL FOLLOW.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 3 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

(000000) BTRY A FIRED 7 ROUNDS HE AT SUSPECT VC PLATOON BT 438105 FROM 1955H TO 2020H. RPTD BY COMPANY A FO. GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET. SURVEILLANCE TO FOLLOW.
BTRY G FIRED 4 WP AND 5 HE AT SIGNAL LIGHT BS 462990 FROM 2213H TO 2221H. RPTD BY SUDDEN DEATH 22. LIGHT OUT.
BTRY G FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC BT 460007 FROM 2232H TO 2314H. RPTD BY SUDDEN DEATH 22. NO SURVEILLANCE.
BTRY G FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC BT 465015 FROM 2232H TO 2240H. RPTD BY AFTERDOW 22. NO SURVEILLANCE.

QUANG NGAI RPTS FOLLOWING INFO:

- (1) 18 AUG - G-2 2ND INF DIV - G/3 - VC MOBILE BN AT BS 940670. WPHS 1/01MG MORT, 2/57MG RR, 3/LMG AND 18 AR'S. DIST HQS LOC SAME AREA. 2/105 HONG LOC THIS AREA (UNCONFIRMED)

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 4 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

TAN BY REPORT FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 18 AUG - C/3 - 2/105 HOWS LOC VIC BT 315025, 100 VC IN AREA (UNCONFIRMED)

DIST POLICE CHIEF BY TIN REPORT FOLLOWING INFO.

- (1) 2000 VC MOVED INTO GS BT 1400 MORNING OF 28 AUGUST WEARING GREY UNIFORMS W/CAMOUFLAG. ALSO NOTED BY VILLAGERS WHO HAVE COME TO MARKET PLACE AT AN TAN PH VILLAGE OF THANH MI TUNG APPROX 1000 METERS FR AREA VC MOVED INTO.

- (2) 1 VC FLT VIC BT 435096 AND 1 FLT VIC BT 438105.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-26 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 5 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY

PRECEDENCE

DATE/TIME GROUP

MESSAGE NR.

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35			4

DELTA: CI TO PROPOSE 24 HOUR REGT COLLECTION PTX FOR PURPOSE OF PLANNING FUTURE MOVE. RECEIVED VISIT FR 7TH CI TEAM COMMANDER TO DISCUSS 7TH CI TEAM REG TAKE OVER OF CI ACTIVITIES IN THE CHU LAI AREA.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE REPORT.

VOC - 396 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2796 TOTAL - 3192

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

Page 1 of 4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY S-2	PRECEDENCE PRIORITY	DATE/TIME GROUP 300710Z	MESSAGE NR. 2462
FROM: 4TH MARINES			
TO: CG, 3D MARINE DIVISION			
INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, [REDACTED]			

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISUM #113

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 301200H

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2140H CO D RPTD 3 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE VIC BT526085. AT 2220H TWO PERSONS SIGHTED NEAR BARBED WIRE BY H&S CO VIC BT226090. AREA ILLUMINATED AND 4 RDS FIRED. NEG RESULTS.

2/4 - AT 1800H PATROL FR CO E OBSERVED TWO ELEPHANTS VIC B 495983 HEADING SE. ARTY CALLED - RESULTS UNK. AT 0152H CO G OUTPOST OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC BT521018. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND FIRED ONE RD S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. AT 0210H CO G OUTPOST OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC BT505031. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND THREW FRAG GRENADE WITH UNK RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 0240H, H&S RPTD THAT ONTO S HAD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>												TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP							

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OF NAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-56)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Points

Page 2 of 4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

FRONT VIC BT535023. TWO HAND ILLUMINATION WERE FIRED, ONE MALE WAS SEEN TO DROP TO THE GROUND. 5-8 RDS S/A WERE FIRED. PATROL DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS.

3/12 - BTRY G FIRED 8 WP AND 24 HE AT VC CAMP(BT464007) FROM 0913H TO 0940H. TARGET RPTD BY RECON. (SCREAMS WERE HEARD IN THE TARGET AREA. SURVEILLANCE TO FOLLOW). BTRY C FIRED 14 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 499979) FROM 1820H TO 1826H. TARGET RPTD BY 2/4-22. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY C FIRED 14 HE AND 3 WP AT SUSPECT VC AND ELEPHANT (BS 499981) FROM 1830H TO 1845H. TARGET RPTD BY 2/4-22. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY C FIRED 4 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BT518055) FROM 2025H TO 2029H. TARGET RPTD BY 00 F PO. (NO SURVEILLANCE).

AO RPTS AT 291703H 50 PEOPLE SIGHTED ON TRAILS VIC BT4502, BT4602, BT4702 CARRYING 3 FOOT POLES WITH WOVEN BASKETS. PRACTICALLY NO WOMEN OR CHILDREN MOSTLY YOUNG MEN.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

Page 3 of 4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
------------	------------	-----------------	-------------

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPT FOLLOWING INFO REC FR DIST HQS:

- (1) 26AUG65 - VC BN 182 MOVED FR BS 550984 TO BS 506917. 1 CO LOC BS 507917, 1 CO LOC BS 515916, 1 CO LOC BS 526914, 1 CO AND CP LOC BS 521928. WPNS INCLUDE 1/81 MM MORT, 1/60 MM MORT AND 1/30 CAL MG.
- (2) VC BN 209 - 1 CO LOC ~~XXXX~~ BS 475958, 1 CO LOC BS 483951, 1 CO AND CP LOC BS 476955. WPNS INCLUDE 1/81 MM MORT, 1/XK-2, 1/30 CAL MG, 1/50 CAL MG.

LIAISON OFFICER BY TIN RPT FOLLOWING INFO REC FR DIST HQS:

- (1) 191605H - TWO VC CO'S LOC VIC BT404113, BT397112, BT390135, BT385126.
- (2) 300815H - UNK NUMBER MEN DIGGING CAVES VIC BT448070 - 447079. PATROL

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-66)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 4 of 4

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

WILL CHECK AREA.

CHARLIE:	1/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35			4

DELTA: CI RECEIVED LIAISON VISIT FR 7TH CIT COMMANDER. DISCUSSED THE TAKE OVER OF CI ACTIVITIES IN THE CHU LAI AREA BY 7TH CIT.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: ITT PROCESSED 16 CIVILIANS. ALL 16 TURNED IN TO LY TIN DIST HQ.

VCS -398

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2815

TOTAL 3213

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-29 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 1 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY S-2	PRECEDENCE PRIORITY	DATE/TIME GROUP 800710Z	MESSAGE NR. 2462
FROM: 4TH MARINES			
TO: CO, 3D MARINE DIVISION			
INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINE DIVISION, MOB-10, MAG-16			

CONFIDENTIAL**THICK SKINNED ISOP #113****ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 301200H**

BRAVO: 1/4 - AT 2140H CO D RPTD 3 RDS INCOMING CARBINE FIRE VIC BT526085. AT 2220H TWO PERSONS SIGHTED NEAR BARBED WIRE BY H&S CO VIC BT526090. AREA ILLUMINATED AND 4 RDS FIRED. NEG RESULTS. (W)

2/4 - AT 1800H PATROL FR CO E OBSERVED TWO ELEPHANTS VIC B495983 HEADING SE. ARTY CALLED - RESULTS UNK. AT 0152H CO G OUTPOST OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC BT521018. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND FIRED ONE RD S/A FIRE WITH UNK RESULTS. AT 0210H CO G OUTPOST OBSERVED ONE MAN VIC BT509031. CHALLENGED, ILLUMINATED AND THREW FRAG GRENADE WITH UNK RESULTS.

3/3 - AT 0210H, H&S RPTD THAT ONTO'S HAD SUSPECTED MOVEMENT TO THEIR

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cog. "I" Stock Points

Page 2 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

FRONT VIC BT535023. TWO HAND ILLUMINATION WERE FIRED, ONE HALE WAS SEEN TO DROP TO THE GROUND. 5-8 RDS S/A WERE FIRED. PATROL DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA. NEG RESULTS.

3/12 - BTRY C FIRED 8 WP AND 24 HE AT VC CAMP(BT464007) FROM 0913H TO 0940H. TARGET RPTD BY RECON. (SCREAMS WERE HEARD IN THE TARGET AREA. SURVEILLANCE TO FOLLOW). BTRY C FIRED 14 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS499979) FROM 1820H TO 1826H. TARGET RPTD BY 2/4-22. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY C FIRED 14 HE AND 3 WP AT SUSPECT VC AND ELEPHANT (BS499981) FROM 1830H TO 1843H. TARGET RPTD BY 2/4-22. (NO SURVEILLANCE). BTRY C FIRED 4 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BT518055) FROM 2025H TO 2029H. TARGET RPTD BY OO F PO. (NO SURVEILLANCE).

NO RPTS AT 291703H 50 PEOPLE SIGHTED ON TRAILS VIC BT4502, BT4602, BT4702 CARRYING 3 FOOT POLES WITH WOVEN BASKETS. PRACTICALLY NO WOMEN OR CHILDREN MOSTLY YOUNG MEN.

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cag. "I" Stock Points

Page 3 of 7

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION
CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY

PRECEDENCE

DATE/TIME GROUP

MESSAGE NR.

FROM:

TO:

INFO:

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON RPT FOLLOWING INFO REC FR DIST HQS:

(1) 26AUG65 - VC BN 182 MOVED FR BS 550984 TO BS 506917. 1 CO LOC BS 507917, 1 CO LOC BS 515916, 1 CO LOC BS 526914, 1 CO AND CP LOC BS 521928. WPN'S INCLUDE 1/81 MM MORT, 1/60 MM MORT AND 1/30 CAL FG.

(2) VC BN 209 - 1 CO LOC KINH BS 475958, 1 CO LOC BS 483951, 1 CO AND CP LOC BS 476955. WPN'S INCLUDE 1/81 MM MORT, 1/XK-2, 1/30 CAL FG, 1/50 CAL FG.

LIAISON OFFICER BY TIN RPT FOLLOWING INFO REC FR DIST HQS:

(1) 191605H - TWO VC CO'S LOC VIC BT404113, BT397112, BT390135, BT385126.

(2) 300045H - UNK NUMBER MEN DIGGING CAVES VIC BT448070 - 447079. PATROL

RELEASE								TOR				TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	DATE/TIME GROUP	

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

NAVAL MESSAGE (SHORT FORM)
OPNAV FORM 2110-20 (REV. 10-58)
Reorder from FPSO Cg. "I" Stock Point

Page 4 of

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTED BY	PRECEDENCE	DATE/TIME GROUP	MESSAGE NR.
FROM:			
TO:			
INFO:			

WILL CHECK AREA.

CHARLIE: 1/4 2/4 3/3 AT ARTI B RECON

KIA: 37 207 230 45 248 5

VCS

VOC: 21 10 35 4

DELTA: CI RECEIVED LIAISON VISIT FR 7TH CIT COMMANDER. DISCUSSED THE TAKE OVER OF CI ACTIVITIES IN THE CHU LAI AREA BY 7TH CIT.

WCHO: NO CHANGE

POKTHOT: ITT PROCESSED 16 CIVILIANS. ALL 16 TURNED IN TO LY TIN DIST HQ.

VCS-398

VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2815

TOTAL 3213

RELEASE								TOR		TOD				CWO				WO				DATE	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
DATE/TIME GROUP																							

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE
OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY S-2		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 3
DATE 31 AUG 65	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 4TH MARINES

TO: CO, 3RD MARINE DIVISION

INFO: 4TH MARINES, 7TH MARINES, MCB-10, MAC-16

CONFIDENTIAL

THICK SKINNED ISIA # 114

ALFA: PERIOD ENDING 311200H

BRavo: 1/4 - AT 1226H 2D PLT A CO RPTD RECEIVING A/W FIRE FR VIC BT 146076. AT 1045H CO C RPTD AFTER ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 10-15 RDS FR M-60, A PATROL RECEIVED ONE RD INCLUDING VIC BT 527104 WHILE INVESTIGATING POSSIBLE DAMAGE. NO CASUALTIES. AT 0825H CO D 2D PLT RPTS SNIPER FIRE RECEIVED FR VIC BT 136091. AT 1023H 2D PLT D CO RPTD HITTING BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS BURIED IN GROUND VIC BT 120084, UNABLE TO TELL WHAT TYPE - SUSTAINED 5 KIA'S. M-49 4 PRONG AT MINE FOUND LAYING ON SIDE NEAR WHERE OTHER MINE WAS DETONATED.

2/4 - NEGATIVE

3/3 - NEGATIVE

3/12 - 8" HOW FIRMED 14 HK AT SUSPECT VC CAMP (BT 132161) FROM 1630H TO 1648H. TARGET RPTD BY COMPANY B FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTAY C FIRED 5 HK ON SUSPECT VC (BT 523989) FROM 2107H TO 2110H RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTAY H FIRED 2 HK ON AUTOMATIC WEAPON FIRING ON LY TIN DISTRICT HQS. (BT 466088) FROM 2109H TO 2135H. TARGET RPTD BY 1BN AT LY TIN DISTRICT HQS. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION							
			INFO							

BTRY C FIRED 2 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 513979) FROM 2130H TO 2135H
RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 5 HE ON SUSPECT VC ANBURN (BS 529956) FROM 2143H TO
2146H RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 523978) FROM 2211H TO 2213H
RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 2 HE AND 3 M AT SUSPECT VC (BS 524975) FROM 2217H
TO 2219H RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 516975) FROM 2221H TO 2223H
RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 530966) FROM 2310H TO 2316H
RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

BTRY C FIRED 5 HE AT SUSPECT VC (BS 518989) FROM 2322H TO 2335H
RPTD BY COMPANY H FO. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

155 GUNS FIRED A TOTAL OF TEN HE AT SUSPECT VC BN (BS 468086)
(BS 452888) AT 0130H RPTD BY AFTERGLOW 22. (NO SURVEILLANCE)

AT 1230H 40 RPTS 40 PEOPLE MOVING SOUTH VIC BS 622911. MOVING IN
SINGLE FILE. STOPPED WHEN HELO PASSED OVER. UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF
PEOPLE HAD WEAPONS

4TH MARINES CP - AT 2230H FLARE WAS FIRED VIC HT. GUARDS THOUGHT THEY
OBSERVED SOMETHING IN THE LATERITE PIT VIC BT 530086. NEG RESULTS

VILLAGE CHIEF OF KY HOA VILLAGE Q/L RPTS AP. NOX 125 VC LOC VIC BT 431169,
BT 432161, BT 439158. VC WILL MOVE TO BLOCKING TOWN VIC BT 449135 TO
BT 452145

LIAISON OFFICER BINH SON DIST HQ'S RPTS NO 8 OTHER SEVERAL VC VIC
BS 514915. S-2 CRT. INTELLIGENCE SOURCES CONFIRM THIS GROUND LOC AS
THE LOC OF THE 109TH VC BN.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-28 (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3 OF 3	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY
		ACTION				
		INFO				

AT 0120H LIAISON RPTD SMALL OUTPOST OF AN HOA VIC BS 465873 WAS
OVERRUN BY 1 VC BN. AT APPROX 2200H. ADDITIONAL INFO TO FOLLOW AS
AVAILABLE.

LIAISON OFFICER LI TAN RPTS AT 0315H EST 1 VC CO ATTACKED BA BAI
BRIDGE VIC BT 379175. 1 CO RF DEFENDING THE BRIDGE. VC USED MORTARS,
A/W AND G/A. REGIONAL FORCES USED ARTY TO HELP REPEL THE ATTACK. VC
RETRACTED.

AT 0310H CO B RECON PATROL RPTD HEARING THE TRUMPETING OF ELEPHANTS
VIC BS 470977.

CHARLIE:	2/4	2/4	3/3	AT	ARTY	B RECON
KIA:	37	207	230	45	248	5
VOC:	21	10	35			4

DELTA: CI WENT TO JUNK FLIRT AT AN HAI HAI-LET TO CHECK ACTIVITIES OF A FISHING
BOAT SIGHTED OFF COAST VIC MACS - 9. FISHING BOAT LEFT AREA BEFORE
CHECK COULD BE MADE.

ECHO: NO CHANGE

FOXTROT: NEGATIVE

VOS - 398 VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS - 2815 TOTAL - 3213

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

UNCLASSIFIED

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

DECLASSIFIED